

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 1	♠ A3	West Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AJ5	
HCP: 14	♣ Q76432	Partner bids first.
Board: 2	♠ J1086542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ62	
Vul: Both	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ —	
Board: 3	♠ AQ	West Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ J983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQJ65	
Board: 4	♠ A9652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ K10876	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A106	
Board: 5	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK76	
Vul: Both	♦ 98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ10853	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 10
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A3
♥ K6
♦ AJ5
♣ Q76432

South:
♠ KQ1096
♥ A8754
♦ 83
♣ J

West	North	East	South
			1♠
X	XX	2♦	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 2
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 13
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ J1086542
♥ AKQ62
♦ 4
♣ —

South:
♠ 7
♥ 987
♦ AKJ1098
♣ AJ2

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 3
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 10
Contract: 5♠ S

North:
♠ AQ
♥ 4
♦ J983
♣ AKQJ65

South:
♠ KJ6542
♥ QJ963
♦ K
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
X	5♠	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
2. Fourth suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 4
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3♥ S

North:
♠ A9652
♥ —
♦ K10876
♣ A106

South:
♠ J10
♥ AKQ1064
♦ 4
♣ KQJ5

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
			AP

Board: 5
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 10
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ —
♥ AK76
♦ 98
♣ AQJ10853

South:
♠ Q9876
♥ 32
♦ AKJ43
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F



South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 1	♠ KQ1096	West Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A8754	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 83	
HCP: 10	♣ J	You bid first.
Board: 2	♠ 7	
Dealer: N	♥ 987	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ1098	
HCP: 13	♣ AJ2	Partner bids first.
Board: 3	♠ KJ6542	
Dealer: S	♥ QJ963	West Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K	
HCP: 10	♣ 3	You bid first.
Board: 4	♠ J10	
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1064	The opponents are silent.
Vul: EW	♦ 4	
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ5	Partner bids first.
Board: 5	♠ Q9876	
Dealer: S	♥ 32	The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ43	
HCP: 10	♣ 9	You bid first.

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 10
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A3
♥ K6
♦ AJ5
♣ Q76432

South:
♠ KQ1096
♥ A8754
♦ 83
♣ J

West	North	East	South
			1♠
X	XX	2♦	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 2
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 13
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ J1086542
♥ AKQ62
♦ 4
♣ —

South:
♠ 7
♥ 987
♦ AKJ1098
♣ AJ2

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 3
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 10
Contract: 5♠ S

North:
♠ AQ
♥ 4
♦ J983
♣ AKQJ65

South:
♠ KJ6542
♥ QJ963
♦ K
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
X	5♠	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
2. Fourth suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 4
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3♥ S

North:
♠ A9652
♥ —
♦ K10876
♣ A106

South:
♠ J10
♥ AKQ1064
♦ 4
♣ KQJ5

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
			AP

Board: 5
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 10
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ —
♥ AK76
♦ 98
♣ AQJ10853

South:
♠ Q9876
♥ 32
♦ AKJ43
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F



North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 6	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9532	
Vul: None	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ K10652	

Board: 7	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ842	

Board: 8	♠ AK10873	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 5	
HCP: 10	♣ QJ1092	You bid first.

Board: 9	♠ Q1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A103	
Vul: None	♦ AK97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K7	

Board: 10	♠ KQJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: NS	♦ K8632	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 9	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 6
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AJ
♥ Q9532
♦ 3
♣ K10652

South:
♠ K97
♥ A86
♦ AKJ75
♣ J9

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 7
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 13
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ J
♥ Q10
♦ QJ542
♣ AQ842

South:
♠ AK764
♥ K85
♦ K10973
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	5♦ ³	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
2. Exclusion, for ♦
3. 0 out of 4

Board: 8
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 15
Contract: 5♦ X E

North:
♠ AK10873
♥ 7
♦ 5
♣ QJ1092

South:
♠ Q95
♥ K5
♦ K8
♣ AK8743

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
2NT ²	3♣	5♦	X

AP
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
2. Unusual 2NT

Board: 9
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ Q1084
♥ A103
♦ AK97
♣ K7

South:
♠ 9
♥ KJ965
♦ Q2
♣ AQ1043

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Fourth suit

Board: 10
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ KQJ98
♥ QJ
♦ K8632
♣ 9

South:
♠ A74
♥ A95
♦ Q10
♣ Q8743

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	4♠

AP

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 6	♠ K97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A86	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ J9	
Board: 7	♠ AK764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K85	
Vul: EW	♦ K10973	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	
Board: 8	♠ Q95	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K8	
HCP: 15	♣ AK8743	Partner bids first.
Board: 9	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ965	
Vul: None	♦ Q2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ1043	
Board: 10	♠ A74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A95	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q8743	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 6
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ Q9532
 ♦ 3
 ♣ K10652

South:
 ♠ K97
 ♥ A86
 ♦ AKJ75
 ♣ J9

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 7
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ Q10
 ♦ QJ542
 ♣ AQ842

South:
 ♠ AK764
 ♥ K85
 ♦ K10973
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	5♦ ³	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
 2. Exclusion, for ♦
 3. 0 out of 4

Board: 8
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 5♦ X E

North:
 ♠ AK10873
 ♥ 7
 ♦ 5
 ♣ QJ1092

South:
 ♠ Q95
 ♥ K5
 ♦ K8
 ♣ AK8743

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
2NT ²	3♣	5♦	X
AP			

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
 2. Unusual 2NT

Board: 9
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ Q1084
 ♥ A103
 ♦ AK97
 ♣ K7

South:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ KJ965
 ♦ Q2
 ♣ AQ1043

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Fourth suit

Board: 10
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ KQJ98
 ♥ QJ
 ♦ K8632
 ♣ 9

South:
 ♠ A74
 ♥ A95
 ♦ Q10
 ♣ Q8743

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 11	♠ 763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K95	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A542	

Board: 12	♠ J	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ763	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A6	
HCP: 10	♣ 108742	You bid first.

Board: 13	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K764	

Board: 14	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK963	
Vul: None	♦ J10982	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q103	

Board: 15	♠ 975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ J9	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 11	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 763	♠ AK985				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ K95	♥ 87	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 13	♦ AQ5	♦ K10764	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ A542	♣ Q				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 12	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J	♠ 953		1♥	2♥ ¹	3♣
Vul: None	♥ KQ763	♥ 84	3♠	4♣	Pass	5♣
North HCP: 10	♦ A6	♦ Q10	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ 108742	♣ AKQJ96	1. Michaels Cuebid			
Contract: 5♣ S						

Board: 13	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 6	♠ J10752				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ QJ4	♥ A10	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 12	♦ AQ1096	♦ J	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ K764	♣ AJ1093	1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 14	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ AKQ10976		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	♥ AK963	♥ QJ2	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣ ¹
North HCP: 10	♦ J10982	♦ 4	Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ²
South HCP: 19	♣ Q103	♣ AK	AP			
Contract: 4N N			1. Fourth suit			
			2. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 15	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 975	♠ AK864				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ A6	♥ 874	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 15	♦ AKQJ96	♦ —	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 11	♣ J9	♣ A10653	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S			1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 11	♠ AK985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 87	
Vul: Both	♦ K10764	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q	

Board: 12	♠ 953	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 84	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q10	
HCP: 12	♣ AKQJ96	Partner bids first.

Board: 13	♠ J10752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: EW	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ1093	

Board: 14	♠ AKQ10976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ2	
Vul: None	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK	

Board: 15	♠ AK864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 874	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A10653	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 11	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 763	♠ AK985				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ K95	♥ 87	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 13	♦ AQ5	♦ K10764	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ A542	♣ Q				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 12	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J	♠ 953		1♥	2♥ ¹	3♣
Vul: None	♥ KQ763	♥ 84	3♠	4♣	Pass	5♣
North HCP: 10	♦ A6	♦ Q10	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ 108742	♣ AKQJ96	1. Michaels Cuebid			
Contract: 5♣ S						

Board: 13	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 6	♠ J10752				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ QJ4	♥ A10	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 12	♦ AQ1096	♦ J	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ K764	♣ AJ1093	1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 14	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ AKQ10976		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	♥ AK963	♥ QJ2	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣ ¹
North HCP: 10	♦ J10982	♦ 4	Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ²
South HCP: 19	♣ Q103	♣ AK	AP			
Contract: 4N N			1. Fourth suit			
			2. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 15	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 975	♠ AK864				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ A6	♥ 874	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 15	♦ AKQJ96	♦ —	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 11	♣ J9	♣ A10653	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S			1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 16	♠ A8732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ972	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 32	

Board: 17	♠ 10943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K865	
Vul: Both	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ106	

Board: 18	♠ KJ1095	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ AQ764	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ 64	

Board: 19	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K73	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 1072	

Board: 20	♠ KJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ105	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ J10752	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 16	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A8732	♠ 5		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ AQ972	♥ J6	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 13	♦ K	♦ AQJ974	AP			
South HCP: 15	♣ 32	♣ AK107				
Contract: 3N S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 17	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10943	♠ —				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ K865	♥ AQ9732	Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 12	♦ A	♦ 92	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ KQ106	♣ A9853				
Contract: 4♥ S						1. inviting

Board: 18	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ1095	♠ 72		1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ 5	♥ KQ82	Pass	2♦	2♥	2NT
North HCP: 10	♦ AQ764	♦ J10	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ 64	♣ AQ1095				
Contract: 2N S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 19	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ7	♠ A6				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ K73	♥ AQJ52	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 17	♦ AKQ6	♦ 109852	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 11	♣ 1072	♣ 5	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 20	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ5	♠ A93		1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ KQJ105	♥ 4	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ —	♦ AKJ108763	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ J10752	♣ 4				
Contract: 3N S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 16	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J6	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK107	

Board: 17	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ9732	
Vul: Both	♦ 92	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ A9853	

Board: 18	♠ 72	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ82	
Vul: None	♦ J10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ1095	

Board: 19	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ52	
Vul: EW	♦ 109852	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 5	

Board: 20	♠ A93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ108763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 4	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 16	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A8732	♠ 5		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ AQ972	♥ J6	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 13	♦ K	♦ AQJ974	AP			
South HCP: 15	♣ 32	♣ AK107				
Contract: 3N S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 17	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10943	♠ —				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ K865	♥ AQ9732	Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 12	♦ A	♦ 92	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ KQ106	♣ A9853				
Contract: 4♥ S						1. inviting

Board: 18	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ1095	♠ 72		1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ 5	♥ KQ82	Pass	2♦	2♥	2NT
North HCP: 10	♦ AQ764	♦ J10	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ 64	♣ AQ1095				
Contract: 2N S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 19	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ7	♠ A6				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ K73	♥ AQJ52	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 17	♦ AKQ6	♦ 109852	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 11	♣ 1072	♣ 5	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 20	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ5	♠ A93		1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ KQJ105	♥ 4	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ —	♦ AKJ108763	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ J10752	♣ 4				
Contract: 3N S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 21	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ53	
Vul: None	♦ KQ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ5	

Board: 22	♠ AKJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9863	
Vul: NS	♦ J8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 2	

Board: 23	♠ Q54	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ92	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AQ8	
HCP: 12	♣ 1085	Partner bids first.

Board: 24	♠ Q7432	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ63	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A	
HCP: 13	♣ J3	You bid first.

Board: 25	♠ QJ875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: None	♦ QJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q9	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♠ S

North:
♠ 72
♥ AKQ53
♦ KQ3
♣ KQ5

South:
♠ KQ864
♥ J
♦ J2
♣ AJ984

West	North	East	South
			1♠

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. Fourth suit
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 22
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 14
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKJ75
♥ A9863
♦ J8
♣ 2

South:
♠ 32
♥ K105
♦ AQ72
♣ KQ108

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹

Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 23
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 10
Contract: 2♠ S

North:
♠ Q54
♥ KJ92
♦ AQ8
♣ 1085

South:
♠ A10762
♥ AQ854
♦ 72
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
			1♠

1NT	X	Pass	Pass
2♣	2♠	AP	

Board: 24
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♦X E

North:
♠ Q7432
♥ KQJ63
♦ A
♣ J3

South:
♠ K96
♥ 54
♦ K9
♣ AQ10764

West	North	East	South
	1♠	3♦	3♠

5♦	X	AP	
----	---	----	--

Board: 25
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 10
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ QJ875
♥ A7
♦ QJ73
♣ Q9

South:
♠ 9
♥ K10984
♦ 42
♣ AK1062

West	North	East	South
			1♥

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 21	♠ KQ864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ J2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ984	
Board: 22	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K105	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ108	
Board: 23	♠ A10762	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ854	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 72	
HCP: 10	♣ 4	You bid first.
Board: 24	♠ K96	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 54	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K9	
HCP: 12	♣ AQ10764	Partner bids first.
Board: 25	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10984	
Vul: None	♦ 42	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ AK1062	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♠
Vul: None	♠ 72	♠ KQ864	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 19	♥ AKQ53	♥ J	Pass	3♦ ¹	Pass	4♣
South HCP: 12	♦ KQ3	♦ J2	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Contract: 5♠ S	♣ KQ5	♣ AJ984	Pass	5♠	AP	
			1. Fourth suit			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
			3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 22			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: NS	♠ AKJ75	♠ 32		1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
North HCP: 13	♥ A9863	♥ K105	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 14	♦ J8	♦ AQ72	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ 2	♣ KQ108	1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 23			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				
Vul: Both	♠ Q54	♠ A10762				1♠
North HCP: 12	♥ KJ92	♥ AQ854	1NT	X	Pass	Pass
South HCP: 10	♦ AQ8	♦ 72	2♣	2♠	AP	
Contract: 2♠ S	♣ 1085	♣ 4				

Board: 24			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ Q7432	♠ K96		1♠	3♦	3♠
North HCP: 13	♥ KQJ63	♥ 54	5♦	X	AP	
South HCP: 12	♦ A	♦ K9				
Contract: 5♦ X E	♣ J3	♣ AQ10764				

Board: 25			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ QJ875	♠ 9	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 12	♥ A7	♥ K10984	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
South HCP: 10	♦ QJ73	♦ 42	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N	♣ Q9	♣ AK1062	1. Fourth suit			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 26	♠ QJ10864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ874	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	
Board: 27	♠ A64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ J8653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ6	
Board: 28	♠ 7	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1084	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 9	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 11	♣ Q9843	You bid first.
Board: 29	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK5	
Vul: Both	♦ K1073	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ86	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 26

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♦ N

North:

♠ QJ10864

♥ A2

♦ KJ874

♣ —

South:

♠ —

♥ Q9874

♦ A92

♣ AQ1043

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass

2♥

Pass

3♦

AP

Board: 27

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ A64

♥ 3

♦ J8653

♣ AKJ6

South:

♠ KQ10972

♥ A10762

♦ K10

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass

2♦¹

Pass

2♥

Pass

3♠

Pass

5♣²

Pass

5♥³

Pass

5♠

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 1 out of 4

Board: 28

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ 7

♥ AKQ1084

♦ 9

♣ Q9843

South:

♠ AK94

♥ J965

♦ 3

♣ KJ72

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

2♥¹

2♠²

X

4♦³

Pass

4♥

Pass

Pass

4♠

5♥

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. limit raise or better in ♥

3. Splinter

Board: 29

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A10

♥ AK5

♦ K1073

♣ AJ86

South:

♠ J4

♥ J10974

♦ AJ642

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass

2♣¹

Pass

2♦

Pass

3♥

Pass

4♥

Pass

4NT²

Pass

5♦³

Pass

6♥

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 26	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9874	
Vul: NS	♦ A92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ1043	

Board: 27	♠ KQ10972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10762	
Vul: Both	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	

Board: 28	♠ AK94	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J965	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 3	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ72	Partner bids first.

Board: 29	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10974	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ642	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ K	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 26

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♦ N

North:

♠ QJ10864

♥ A2

♦ KJ874

♣ —

South:

♠ —

♥ Q9874

♦ A92

♣ AQ1043

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass

2♥

Pass

3♦

AP

Board: 27

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ A64

♥ 3

♦ J8653

♣ AKJ6

South:

♠ KQ10972

♥ A10762

♦ K10

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass

2♦¹

Pass

2♥

Pass

3♠

Pass

5♣²

Pass

5♥³

Pass

5♠

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Exclusion, for ♠

3. 1 out of 4

Board: 28

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ 7

♥ AKQ1084

♦ 9

♣ Q9843

South:

♠ AK94

♥ J965

♦ 3

♣ KJ72

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

2♥¹

2♠²

X

4♦³

Pass

4♥

Pass

Pass

4♠

5♥

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. limit raise or better in ♥

3. Splinter

Board: 29

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A10

♥ AK5

♦ K1073

♣ AJ86

South:

♠ J4

♥ J10974

♦ AJ642

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass

2♣¹

Pass

2♦

Pass

3♥

Pass

4♥

Pass

4NT²

Pass

5♦³

Pass

6♥

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 30	♠ KQ954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ72	
Vul: NS	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 52	

Board: 31	♠ A63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ62	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 86	

Board: 32	♠ 63	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A9854	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ53	
HCP: 11	♣ 2	You bid first.

Board: 33	♠ K97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K42	
Vul: None	♦ K6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ852	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 30

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQ954

♥ AQJ72

♦ 4

♣ 52

South:

♠ A7

♥ K

♦ KQJ95

♣ 107643

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 31

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ A63

♥ AQ62

♦ AKJ6

♣ 86

South:

♠ Q8542

♥ KJ3

♦ —

♣ AQJ73

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♣²

Pass 4♥³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♠

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. surplus

4. Exclusion, for ♠

5. 2 out of 4

Board: 32

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♦ N

North:

♠ 63

♥ A9854

♦ AQJ53

♣ 2

South:

♠ K7

♥ 3

♦ 10764

♣ AKQ1093

West North East South

1♥ 2♠ 3♣

3♠ 4♦ AP

Board: 33

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K97

♥ K42

♦ K6

♣ AJ852

South:

♠ A10854

♥ 95

♦ AQJ72

♣ 6

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 30	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 107643	
Board: 31	♠ Q8542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ3	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ73	
Board: 32	♠ K7	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 10764	
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ1093	Partner bids first.
Board: 33	♠ A10854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 95	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ72	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 6	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 30

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQ954

♥ AQJ72

♦ 4

♣ 52

South:

♠ A7

♥ K

♦ KQJ95

♣ 107643

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 31

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ A63

♥ AQ62

♦ AKJ6

♣ 86

South:

♠ Q8542

♥ KJ3

♦ —

♣ AQJ73

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♣²

Pass 4♥³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♠

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. surplus

4. Exclusion, for ♠

5. 2 out of 4

Board: 32

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♦ N

North:

♠ 63

♥ A9854

♦ AQJ53

♣ 2

South:

♠ K7

♥ 3

♦ 10764

♣ AKQ1093

West North East South

1♥ 2♠ 3♣

3♠ 4♦ AP

Board: 33

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K97

♥ K42

♦ K6

♣ AJ852

South:

♠ A10854

♥ 95

♦ AQJ72

♣ 6

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 34	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1087	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K10643	

Board: 35	♠ A96	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ95	
Vul: NS	♦ K92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J82	

Board: 36	♠ AKQ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ J9764	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K83	

Board: 37	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K97	
Vul: Both	♦ A972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 1072	

Board: 38	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9762	
Vul: None	♦ 104	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ AK952	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 34	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 73	♠ K8654		1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ AJ1087	♥ K	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 12	♦ A	♦ K76432	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ K10643	♣ A				
Contract: 3N S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 35	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A96	♠ KQ1083				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AQ95	♥ K6	2♠ ¹	3♥ ²	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 14	♦ K92	♦ 3	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ J82	♣ A10954				
Contract: 4♠ S						

1. Michaels Cuebid
2. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 36	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ97	♠ 85		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ —	♥ K72	Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
North HCP: 13	♦ J9764	♦ AK1032	Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♦
South HCP: 15	♣ K83	♣ AJ10	AP			
Contract: 6♦ S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
2. Splinter
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 37	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ6	♠ K2				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ K97	♥ A5432	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 13	♦ A972	♦ KJ864	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 11	♣ 1072	♣ 5	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 38

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 10

♥ K9762

♦ 104

♣ AK952

South:

♠ AJ764

♥ 108

♦ AKQ73

♣ 6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥	Pass	1♠
----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 34	♠ K8654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ K76432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A	

Board: 35	♠ KQ1083	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10954	

Board: 36	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K72	
Vul: EW	♦ AK1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ10	

Board: 37	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A5432	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ864	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 5	

Board: 38	♠ AJ764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 108	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 6	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 34	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 73	♠ K8654		1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ AJ1087	♥ K	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 12	♦ A	♦ K76432	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ K10643	♣ A				
Contract: 3N S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 35	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A96	♠ KQ1083				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AQ95	♥ K6	2♠ ¹	3♥ ²	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 14	♦ K92	♦ 3	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ J82	♣ A10954				
Contract: 4♠ S						

1. Michaels Cuebid
2. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 36	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ97	♠ 85		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ —	♥ K72	Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
North HCP: 13	♦ J9764	♦ AK1032	Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♦
South HCP: 15	♣ K83	♣ AJ10	AP			
Contract: 6♦ S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
2. Splinter
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 37	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ6	♠ K2				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ K97	♥ A5432	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 13	♦ A972	♦ KJ864	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 11	♣ 1072	♣ 5	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 38
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 14
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 10
♥ K9762
♦ 104
♣ AK952

South:
♠ AJ764
♥ 108
♦ AKQ73
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Fourth suit			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 39	♠ K1043	East Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 652	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 7	

Board: 40	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10983	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ632	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 95	

Board: 41	♠ AJ1084	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ AJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q1087	

Board: 42	♠ Q9764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: NS	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ A9753	

Board: 43	♠ Q652	East Doubles 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ9	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 10962	West Bids 5♥ if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ A5	Partner bids first.

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 39

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K1043

♥ 652

♦ AKQ43

♣ 7

South:

♠ AJ8752

♥ 8

♦ 7

♣ AK854

West North East South

1♠

Pass 4♣¹ Pass 4♦²

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ X 6♣

AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 40

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K

♥ A10983

♦ KQ632

♣ 95

South:

♠ A10965

♥ J62

♦ J

♣ AQ63

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 41

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 2N N

North:

♠ AJ1084

♥ 2

♦ AJ4

♣ Q1087

South:

♠ —

♥ Q9643

♦ KQ1076

♣ KJ5

West North East South

1♥

1♠ Pass Pass 2♦

Pass 2NT AP

Board: 42

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ Q9764

♥ A9

♦ 4

♣ A9753

South:

♠ AKJ1082

♥ —

♦ J95

♣ KQ42

West North East South

1♠ Pass 5♥¹

Pass 5NT² Pass 6♣

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 1 out of 4

Board: 43
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 10
Contract: 5♥X W

North:
♠ Q652
♥ AQ9
♦ 10962
♣ A5

South:
♠ 109873
♥ K
♦ AQJ87
♣ 109

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT ¹	X	3♠
4♥	4♠	Pass	Pass
5♥	X	AP	
1. inviting			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 39	♠ AJ8752	East Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK854	
Board: 40	♠ A10965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J62	
Vul: Both	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ63	
Board: 41	♠ —	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9643	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1076	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ5	
Board: 42	♠ AKJ1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ J95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ42	
Board: 43	♠ 109873	East Doubles 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AQJ87	West Bids 5♥ if possible.
HCP: 10	♣ 109	You bid first.

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 39

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K1043

♥ 652

♦ AKQ43

♣ 7

South:

♠ AJ8752

♥ 8

♦ 7

♣ AK854

West North East South

1♠

Pass 4♣¹ Pass 4♦²

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ X 6♣

AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 40

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K

♥ A10983

♦ KQ632

♣ 95

South:

♠ A10965

♥ J62

♦ J

♣ AQ63

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 41

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 2N N

North:

♠ AJ1084

♥ 2

♦ AJ4

♣ Q1087

South:

♠ —

♥ Q9643

♦ KQ1076

♣ KJ5

West North East South

1♥

1♠ Pass Pass 2♦

Pass 2NT AP

Board: 42

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ Q9764

♥ A9

♦ 4

♣ A9753

South:

♠ AKJ1082

♥ —

♦ J95

♣ KQ42

West North East South

1♠ Pass 5♥¹

Pass 5NT² Pass 6♣

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♠

2. 1 out of 4

Board: 43

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 10

Contract: 5♥X W

North:

♠ Q652

♥ AQ9

♦ 10962

♣ A5

South:

♠ 109873

♥ K

♦ AQJ87

♣ 109

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♠
--	--	--	----

Pass	2NT ¹	X	3♠
------	------------------	---	----

4♥	4♠	Pass	Pass
----	----	------	------

5♥	X	AP	
----	---	----	--

1. inviting

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 44	♠ KQJ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ1092	
Vul: NS	♦ Q63	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	
Board: 45	♠ J32	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ10874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ3	
Board: 46	♠ K7643	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 108654	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K4	
HCP: 10	♣ A	You bid first.
Board: 47	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10975	
Vul: NS	♦ K62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ6	
Board: 48	♠ 10	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7653	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ1095	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ K2	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 44
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:
 ♠ KQJ108
 ♥ KJ1092
 ♦ Q63
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ A543
 ♥ Q73
 ♦ KJ
 ♣ AQJ6

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. inviting			
2. Splinter			
3. surplus			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
5. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 45
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ J32
 ♥ 2
 ♦ AQ10874
 ♣ AQ3

South:
 ♠ A10965
 ♥ KQJ98
 ♦ 5
 ♣ 106

West	North	East	South
			1♠
1NT	4♠	AP	

Board: 46
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♣ X E

North:
 ♠ K7643
 ♥ 108654
 ♦ K4
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ AQJ8
 ♥ J
 ♦ Q98652
 ♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
	1♠	3♣	4♣ ¹
5♣	X	AP	
1. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 47
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ AQ7
 ♥ 10975
 ♦ K62
 ♣ KQ6

South:
 ♠ J10842
 ♥ AQ432
 ♦ A7
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 48
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3♠ S

North:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ Q7653
 ♦ AJ1095
 ♣ K2

South:
 ♠ AK9763
 ♥ A10
 ♦ 8
 ♣ Q964

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
2♦	Pass ¹	Pass	3♠
AP			
1. max 2 ♠			



South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 44	♠ A543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q73	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ6	
Board: 45	♠ A10965	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ98	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ 106	
Board: 46	♠ AQJ8	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q98652	
HCP: 12	♣ Q8	Partner bids first.
Board: 47	♠ J10842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ432	
Vul: NS	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 5	
Board: 48	♠ AK9763	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q964	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 44
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:
 ♠ KQJ108
 ♥ KJ1092
 ♦ Q63
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ A543
 ♥ Q73
 ♦ KJ
 ♣ AQJ6

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. inviting			
2. Splinter			
3. surplus			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
5. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 45
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ J32
 ♥ 2
 ♦ AQ10874
 ♣ AQ3

South:
 ♠ A10965
 ♥ KQJ98
 ♦ 5
 ♣ 106

West	North	East	South
			1♠
1NT	4♠	AP	

Board: 46
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♣ X E

North:
 ♠ K7643
 ♥ 108654
 ♦ K4
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ AQJ8
 ♥ J
 ♦ Q98652
 ♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
	1♠	3♣	4♣ ¹
5♣	X	AP	
1. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 47
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ AQ7
 ♥ 10975
 ♦ K62
 ♣ KQ6

South:
 ♠ J10842
 ♥ AQ432
 ♦ A7
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 48
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3♠ S

North:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ Q7653
 ♦ AJ1095
 ♣ K2

South:
 ♠ AK9763
 ♥ A10
 ♦ 8
 ♣ Q964

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
2♦	Pass ¹	Pass	3♠
AP			
1. max 2 ♠			



North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 49	♠ J102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK53	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	
Board: 50	♠ Q109742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ103	
Vul: Both	♦ J4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	
Board: 51	♠ 74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1082	
Vul: None	♦ AQ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK3	
Board: 52	♠ AKJ872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10976	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 49
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ J102
 ♥ AK53
 ♦ AKQ1054
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ AK976
 ♥ J7
 ♦ 9
 ♣ K8742

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	5♣ ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♠
 2. 2 out of 4

Board: 50
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ Q109742
 ♥ AKQ103
 ♦ J4
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ A853
 ♥ J5
 ♦ Q7
 ♣ AQ1082

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. inviting
 2. Splinter

Board: 51
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 74
 ♥ Q1082
 ♦ AQ74
 ♣ AK3

South:
 ♠ 95
 ♥ AK654
 ♦ J10863
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. inviting
 2. surplus

Board: 52
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AKJ872
 ♥ 7
 ♦ 7
 ♣ A10976

South:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ AKJ9652
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
 2. Fourth suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5
 5. no ♠ queen

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 49	♠ AK976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J7	
Vul: EW	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ K8742	

Board: 50	♠ A853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J5	
Vul: Both	♦ Q7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ1082	

Board: 51	♠ 95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK654	
Vul: None	♦ J10863	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q	

Board: 52	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ9652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K4	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 49
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ J102
♥ AK53
♦ AKQ1054
♣ —

South:
♠ AK976
♥ J7
♦ 9
♣ K8742

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	5♣ ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Exclusion, for ♠			
2. 2 out of 4			

Board: 50
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 13
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ Q109742
♥ AKQ103
♦ J4
♣ —

South:
♠ A853
♥ J5
♦ Q7
♣ AQ1082

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. inviting			
2. Splinter			

Board: 51
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 10
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 74
♥ Q1082
♦ AQ74
♣ AK3

South:
♠ 95
♥ AK654
♦ J10863
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. inviting			
2. surplus			

Board: 52
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKJ872
♥ 7
♦ 7
♣ A10976

South:
♠ 9
♥ AKQ
♦ AKJ9652
♣ K4

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
2. Fourth suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			
5. no ♠ queen			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 53	♠ KJ95	West Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK862	
Vul: None	♦ Q104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J	

Board: 54	♠ AKJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ 98654	

Board: 55	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ94	
Vul: Both	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A9732	

Board: 56	♠ AK964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10	
Vul: None	♦ J8764	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A	

Board: 57	♠ KQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q72	
Vul: NS	♦ J6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ106	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 53			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♠
Vul: None			Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♦ ²
North HCP: 14	North:	South:	X	XX	Pass	4NT ³
South HCP: 10	♠ KJ95	♠ A10742	Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Contract: 5♠ S	♥ AK862	♥ Q10943	AP			
	♦ Q104	♦ A				
	♣ J	♣ 73				

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 54			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Vul: NS			Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 10	North:	South:	AP			
South HCP: 12	♠ AKJ75	♠ 103				
Contract: 3N S	♥ Q7	♥ K1095				
	♦ 2	♦ A83				
	♣ 98654	♣ KQ102				

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 55			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♠
Vul: Both			Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 13	North:	South:	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♠ J4	♠ AQ982				
Contract: 3N N	♥ AJ94	♥ —				
	♦ K3	♦ A10965				
	♣ A9732	♣ J86				

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 56			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♠	Pass	2NT ¹
Vul: None			Pass	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 13	North:	South:				
South HCP: 13	♠ AK964	♠ QJ5				
Contract: 4♠ N	♥ J10	♥ AK75				
	♦ J8764	♦ 953				
	♣ A	♣ K76				

1. inviting

Board: 57			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♥
Vul: NS			Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 15	North:	South:	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 11	♠ KQJ8	♠ 103				
Contract: 4♥ S	♥ Q72	♥ AK10964				
	♦ J6	♦ A9754				
	♣ AQ106	♣ —				

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 53	♠ A10742	West Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10943	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ 73	

Board: 54	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1095	
Vul: NS	♦ A83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ102	

Board: 55	♠ AQ982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ A10965	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ J86	

Board: 56	♠ QJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK75	
Vul: None	♦ 953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K76	

Board: 57	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10964	
Vul: NS	♦ A9754	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 53			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♠
Vul: None			Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♦ ²
North HCP: 14	North:	South:	X	XX	Pass	4NT ³
South HCP: 10	♠ KJ95	♠ A10742	Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Contract: 5♠ S	♥ AK862	♥ Q10943	AP			
	♦ Q104	♦ A				
	♣ J	♣ 73				

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 54			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Vul: NS			Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 10	North:	South:	AP			
South HCP: 12	♠ AKJ75	♠ 103				
Contract: 3N S	♥ Q7	♥ K1095				
	♦ 2	♦ A83				
	♣ 98654	♣ KQ102				

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 55			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♠
Vul: Both			Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 13	North:	South:	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♠ J4	♠ AQ982				
Contract: 3N N	♥ AJ94	♥ —				
	♦ K3	♦ A10965				
	♣ A9732	♣ J86				

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 56			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♠	Pass	2NT ¹
Vul: None			Pass	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 13	North:	South:				
South HCP: 13	♠ AK964	♠ QJ5				
Contract: 4♠ N	♥ J10	♥ AK75				
	♦ J8764	♦ 953				
	♣ A	♣ K76				

1. inviting

Board: 57			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♥
Vul: NS			Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 15	North:	South:	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 11	♠ KQJ8	♠ 103				
Contract: 4♥ S	♥ Q72	♥ AK10964				
	♦ J6	♦ A9754				
	♣ AQ106	♣ —				

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 58	♠ K5432	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ72	
Vul: EW	♦ —	
HCP: 11	♣ Q76	You bid first.

Board: 59	♠ KQ943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	
HCP: 12	♣ J10873	Partner bids first.

Board: 60	♠ A10752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K94	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ962	
HCP: 12	♣ —	You bid first.

Board: 61	♠ 1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ 64	
HCP: 13	♣ K92	Partner bids first.

Board: 62	♠ KJ1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q5	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	
HCP: 11	♣ KQ864	You bid first.

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 58	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K5432	♠ A10		1♠	2♦	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ KQJ72	♥ A10	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ —	♦ J10732	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ Q76	♣ AKJ4				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 59	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ943	♠ —				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ AQ	♥ KJ852	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 12	♦ 7	♦ J9543	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 10	♣ J10873	♣ KQ5				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 60	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A10752	♠ KQ4		1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ K94	♥ A752	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 12	♦ AJ962	♦ 53	Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
South HCP: 14	♣ —	♣ AJ85	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ N						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 61	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1095	♠ AKJ82				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AKQJ6	♥ 4	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 13	♦ 64	♦ KQ732	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦ ¹
South HCP: 13	♣ K92	♣ 85	Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♠
Contract: 4♠ S			AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 62	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ1076	♠ —		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ Q5	♥ A1062	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ 8	♦ AJ765	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ KQ864	♣ A973				
Contract: 3N S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 58	♠ A10	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	
Vul: EW	♦ J10732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ4	

Board: 59	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ852	
Vul: NS	♦ J9543	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQ5	

Board: 60	♠ KQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A752	
Vul: EW	♦ 53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ85	

Board: 61	♠ AKJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ732	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 85	

Board: 62	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1062	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A973	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 58	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K5432	♠ A10		1♠	2♦	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ KQJ72	♥ A10	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ —	♦ J10732	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ Q76	♣ AKJ4				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 59	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ943	♠ —				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ AQ	♥ KJ852	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 12	♦ 7	♦ J9543	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 10	♣ J10873	♣ KQ5				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 60	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A10752	♠ KQ4		1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ K94	♥ A752	Pass	2♦	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 12	♦ AJ962	♦ 53	Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
South HCP: 14	♣ —	♣ AJ85	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ N						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 61	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1095	♠ AKJ82				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AKQJ6	♥ 4	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 13	♦ 64	♦ KQ732	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦ ¹
South HCP: 13	♣ K92	♣ 85	Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♠
Contract: 4♠ S			AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 62	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ1076	♠ —		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ Q5	♥ A1062	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ 8	♦ AJ765	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ KQ864	♣ A973				
Contract: 3N S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 63	♠ A42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ52	
Vul: None	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 9874	

Board: 64	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1042	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ1074	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q5	

Board: 65	♠ A854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q32	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 97	

Board: 66	♠ AQJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ A10932	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K107	

Board: 67	♠ A6	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 752	
Vul: Both	♦ AK109862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 63	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A42	♠ QJ1073				1♠
Vul: None	♥ KQJ52	♥ A6	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 13	♦ K	♦ QJ1094	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 10	♣ 9874	♣ 2	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 64	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 10	♠ Q72		1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ AQ1042	♥ 3	Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	5♦
North HCP: 12	♦ KJ1074	♦ A9832	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ Q5	♣ AK94	1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
Contract: 5♦ S			2. Splinter			

Board: 65	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A854	♠ 7				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ Q32	♥ AK1097	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 12	♦ AQ96	♦ J2	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ 97	♣ AQ1085				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 66	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ83	♠ K952		1♠	Pass	4♦ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ —	♥ AKQ63	Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	5NT ³
North HCP: 14	♦ A10932	♦ 4	Pass	6♠	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ K107	♣ Q32	1. Splinter			
Contract: 6♠ N			2. Exclusion, for ♠			
			3. 1 out of 4			

Board: 67	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A6	♠ K109852				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ 752	♥ AJ1043	3♣	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 12	♦ AK109862	♦ 5	Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 12	♣ J	♣ A	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 63	♠ QJ1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: None	♦ QJ1094	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ 2	

Board: 64	♠ Q72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ A9832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK94	

Board: 65	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1097	
Vul: Both	♦ J2	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ1085	

Board: 66	♠ K952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ63	
Vul: NS	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q32	

Board: 67	♠ K109852	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1043	
Vul: Both	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 63	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A42	♠ QJ1073				1♠
Vul: None	♥ KQJ52	♥ A6	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 13	♦ K	♦ QJ1094	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 10	♣ 9874	♣ 2	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 64	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 10	♠ Q72		1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ AQ1042	♥ 3	Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	5♦
North HCP: 12	♦ KJ1074	♦ A9832	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ Q5	♣ AK94	1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
Contract: 5♦ S			2. Splinter			

Board: 65	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A854	♠ 7				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ Q32	♥ AK1097	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 12	♦ AQ96	♦ J2	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ 97	♣ AQ1085				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 66	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ83	♠ K952		1♠	Pass	4♦ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ —	♥ AKQ63	Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	5NT ³
North HCP: 14	♦ A10932	♦ 4	Pass	6♠	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ K107	♣ Q32	1. Splinter			
Contract: 6♠ N			2. Exclusion, for ♠			
			3. 1 out of 4			

Board: 67	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A6	♠ K109852				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ 752	♥ AJ1043	3♣	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 12	♦ AK109862	♦ 5	Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 12	♣ J	♣ A	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 68	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1043	
Vul: NS	♦ A75	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ J6532	

Board: 69	♠ 76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K86	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK1054	

Board: 70	♠ KQJ64	East Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ1073	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 1076	
HCP: 10	♣ —	You bid first.

Board: 71	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J105	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J852	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 68
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ —
♥ AJ1043
♦ A75
♣ J6532

South:
♠ AK43
♥ KQ82
♦ Q6
♣ AK10

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♣ ⁶	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. inviting			
2. surplus			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			
5. King ask by 5NT			
6. K=0			

Board: 69
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 11
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 76
♥ K86
♦ KQ3
♣ AK1054

South:
♠ KQ983
♥ —
♦ AJ1062
♣ J98

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 70
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 13
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ KQJ64
♥ KJ1073
♦ 1076
♣ —

South:
♠ A82
♥ A54
♦ J8
♣ A5432

West	North	East	South
	1♠	X	XX
2♣	2♥	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 71
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q
♥ J105
♦ AKQ84
♣ J852

South:
♠ A10762
♥ K8732
♦ J9
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 68	♠ AK43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ82	
Vul: NS	♦ Q6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK10	

Board: 69	♠ KQ983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1062	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ J98	

Board: 70	♠ A82	East Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A54	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J8	
HCP: 13	♣ A5432	Partner bids first.

Board: 71	♠ A10762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8732	
Vul: NS	♦ J9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 68
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ —
♥ AJ1043
♦ A75
♣ J6532

South:
♠ AK43
♥ KQ82
♦ Q6
♣ AK10

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♣ ⁶	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. inviting			
2. surplus			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			
5. King ask by 5NT			
6. K=0			

Board: 69
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 11
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 76
♥ K86
♦ KQ3
♣ AK1054

South:
♠ KQ983
♥ —
♦ AJ1062
♣ J98

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 70
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 13
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ KQJ64
♥ KJ1073
♦ 1076
♣ —

South:
♠ A82
♥ A54
♦ J8
♣ A5432

West	North	East	South
	1♠	X	XX
2♣	2♥	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 71
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q
♥ J105
♦ AKQ84
♣ J852

South:
♠ A10762
♥ K8732
♦ J9
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 72	♠ KJ854	East Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J6	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ J	
HCP: 10	♣ KJ987	You bid first.

Board: 73	♠ K632	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ52	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 765	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ K6	Partner bids first.

Board: 74	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1074	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ876	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 6	

Board: 75	♠ J105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ85	
Vul: Both	♦ Q643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A3	

Board: 76	♠ QJ1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J7	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ73	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 5	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 72	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ854	♠ 1062		1♠	X	XX
Vul: EW	♥ J6	♥ AQ10854	2♦	Pass	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 10	♦ J	♦ K96	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ KJ987	♣ A				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 73	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K632	♠ QJ1075				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AQ52	♥ KJ973	2♣	3♣ ¹	4♣	4♠
North HCP: 12	♦ 765	♦ A94	5♣	X	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ K6	♣ —				
Contract: 5♣X W						

1. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 74	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J6	♠ A1053		1♥	Pass	2♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ AJ1074	♥ K6	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ KQ876	♦ J5	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ 6	♣ KQJ52				
Contract: 3N S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 75	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J105	♠ KQ432				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ KQ85	♥ 1076	Pass	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 12	♦ Q643	♦ AKJ102				
South HCP: 13	♣ A3	♣ —				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 76	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ1063	♠ A2		1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ J7	♥ AK94	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ AQJ73	♦ K65	AP			
South HCP: 15	♣ 5	♣ J1098				
Contract: 3N S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 72	♠ 1062	East Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10854	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ K96	
HCP: 13	♣ A	Partner bids first.
Board: 73	♠ QJ1075	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ973	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A94	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
HCP: 11	♣ —	You bid first.
Board: 74	♠ A1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: EW	♦ J5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ52	
Board: 75	♠ KQ432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1076	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	
Board: 76	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK94	
Vul: None	♦ K65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ J1098	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 72	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ854	♠ 1062		1♠	X	XX
Vul: EW	♥ J6	♥ AQ10854	2♦	Pass	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 10	♦ J	♦ K96	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ KJ987	♣ A				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 73	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K632	♠ QJ1075				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AQ52	♥ KJ973	2♣	3♣ ¹	4♣	4♠
North HCP: 12	♦ 765	♦ A94	5♣	X	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ K6	♣ —				
Contract: 5♣ X W						

1. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 74	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J6	♠ A1053		1♥	Pass	2♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ AJ1074	♥ K6	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ KQ876	♦ J5	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ 6	♣ KQJ52				
Contract: 3N S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 75	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J105	♠ KQ432				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ KQ85	♥ 1076	Pass	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 12	♦ Q643	♦ AKJ102				
South HCP: 13	♣ A3	♣ —				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 76	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ1063	♠ A2		1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ J7	♥ AK94	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ AQJ73	♦ K65	AP			
South HCP: 15	♣ 5	♣ J1098				
Contract: 3N S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 77	♠ 42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 987	
Vul: EW	♦ A109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ63	

Board: 78	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10864	
Vul: Both	♦ K74	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ K9874	

Board: 79	♠ AJ963	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K853	

Board: 80	♠ KQ1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: None	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A10983	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 77
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 42
 ♥ 987
 ♦ A109
 ♣ AKQ63

South:
 ♠ AK1086
 ♥ QJ1042
 ♦ —
 ♣ J109

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 78
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ A10864
 ♦ K74
 ♣ K9874

South:
 ♠ AQ5
 ♥ Q752
 ♦ A
 ♣ J10653

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Splinter
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 79
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AJ963
 ♥ AK10
 ♦ 10
 ♣ K853

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ QJ964
 ♦ A97
 ♣ AJ1096

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
2♦	3♦ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. strength cue bid

Board: 80
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:
 ♠ KQ1095
 ♥ 63
 ♦ Q
 ♣ A10983

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ AQ2
 ♦ A875
 ♣ K7654

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	5♣
	AP		

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
 2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
 3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 77	♠ AK1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1042	
Vul: EW	♦ —	
HCP: 11	♣ J109	You bid first.

Board: 78	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q752	
Vul: Both	♦ A	
HCP: 13	♣ J10653	Partner bids first.

Board: 79	♠ —	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ964	
Vul: Both	♦ A97	
HCP: 12	♣ AJ1096	You bid first.

Board: 80	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ2	
Vul: None	♦ A875	
HCP: 14	♣ K7654	Partner bids first.

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 77
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 42
 ♥ 987
 ♦ A109
 ♣ AKQ63

South:
 ♠ AK1086
 ♥ QJ1042
 ♦ —
 ♣ J109

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 78
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ A10864
 ♦ K74
 ♣ K9874

South:
 ♠ AQ5
 ♥ Q752
 ♦ A
 ♣ J10653

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Splinter
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 79
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AJ963
 ♥ AK10
 ♦ 10
 ♣ K853

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ QJ964
 ♦ A97
 ♣ AJ1096

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
2♦	3♦ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. strength cue bid

Board: 80
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:
 ♠ KQ1095
 ♥ 63
 ♦ Q
 ♣ A10983

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ AQ2
 ♦ A875
 ♣ K7654

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	5♣
	AP		

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
 2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
 3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 81	♠ AK85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10432	
Vul: None	♦ A74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 5	

Board: 82	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ9862	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ1092	

Board: 83	♠ A62	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ62	
Vul: NS	♦ Q7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ75	

Board: 84	♠ QJ983	East Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK543	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 652	
HCP: 10	♣ —	You bid first.

Board: 85	♠ KJ1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ A96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10852	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 81			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♠
Vul: None	♠ AK85	♠ Q10932	Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
North HCP: 12	♥ J10432	♥ KQ	Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
South HCP: 14	♦ A74	♦ 9	Pass	5♠	AP	
Contract: 5♠ S	♣ 5	♣ AK842	1. Splinter			
			2. surplus			
			3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 82			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ 9	♠ KQJ65		1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 12	♥ KJ9862	♥ 103	Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
South HCP: 12	♦ A	♦ Q10852	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ KJ1092	♣ A	1. Fourth suit			

Board: 83			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♠
Vul: NS	♠ A62	♠ KQ873				
North HCP: 15	♥ KQ62	♥ J	2♦	3♦ ¹	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 10	♦ Q7	♦ A10	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ KJ75	♣ 108632	1. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 84			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ QJ983	♠ AK10		1♠	X	XX
North HCP: 10	♥ AK543	♥ 72	2♣	2♥	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 13	♦ 652	♦ J1098	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ —	♣ AJ64				

Board: 85			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♥
Vul: Both	♠ KJ1086	♠ 2	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 12	♥ —	♥ A109854	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 12	♦ A96	♦ Q	Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
Contract: 6♣ S	♣ A10852	♣ KQJ94	AP			
			1. Fourth suit			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 81	♠ Q10932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: None	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK842	

Board: 82	♠ KQJ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 103	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A	

Board: 83	♠ KQ873	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ 108632	

Board: 84	♠ AK10	East Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 72	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ J1098	
HCP: 13	♣ AJ64	Partner bids first.

Board: 85	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A109854	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ94	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 81			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♠
Vul: None	♠ AK85	♠ Q10932	Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
North HCP: 12	♥ J10432	♥ KQ	Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
South HCP: 14	♦ A74	♦ 9	Pass	5♠	AP	
Contract: 5♠ S	♣ 5	♣ AK842	1. Splinter			
			2. surplus			
			3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 82			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♠ 9	♠ KQJ65	Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
North HCP: 12	♥ KJ9862	♥ 103	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 12	♦ A	♦ Q10852	1. Fourth suit			
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ KJ1092	♣ A				

Board: 83			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♠
Vul: NS	♠ A62	♠ KQ873	2♦	3♦ ¹	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 15	♥ KQ62	♥ J	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 10	♦ Q7	♦ A10	1. limit raise or better in ♠			
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ KJ75	♣ 108632				

Board: 84			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♠	X	XX
Vul: EW	♠ QJ983	♠ AK10	2♣	2♥	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 10	♥ AK543	♥ 72	AP			
South HCP: 13	♦ 652	♦ J1098				
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ —	♣ AJ64				

Board: 85			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♥
Vul: Both	♠ KJ1086	♠ 2	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 12	♥ —	♥ A109854	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 12	♦ A96	♦ Q	Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
Contract: 6♣ S	♣ A10852	♣ KQJ94	AP			
			1. Fourth suit			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 86	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10942	
Vul: NS	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ63	

Board: 87	♠ Q65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K943	

Board: 88	♠ AQJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: None	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 107653	

Board: 89	♠ QJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK	

Board: 90	♠ AK532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ 75	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K10976	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 86	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 10	♠ KJ987		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AK10942	♥ 7	Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
North HCP: 14	♦ 9	♦ AKJ85	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ AQJ63	♣ 102				
Contract: 4♥ N						1. Fourth suit

Board: 87	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q65	♠ A9432				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ A7	♥ 4	Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 14	♦ KQ93	♦ J8	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 10	♣ K943	♣ AJ752		AP		
Contract: 4♠ S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 88	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ103	♠ 64		1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ A9	♥ QJ76	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ 7	♦ A109		AP		
South HCP: 14	♣ 107653	♣ AK82				
Contract: 3N S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 89	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ62	♠ A3				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ Q10	♥ K9532	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 17	♦ AJ1094	♦ K	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ AK	♣ QJ952				
Contract: 3N N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 90	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK532	♠ 10986		1♠	Pass	2NT ¹
Vul: EW	♥ K	♥ AJ9	Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3NT ³
North HCP: 13	♦ 75	♦ AQ	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 15	♣ K10976	♣ A843				
Contract: 4♠ N						1. inviting 2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper 3. surplus

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 86	♠ KJ987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 102	

Board: 87	♠ A9432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ J8	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ AJ752	

Board: 88	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ76	
Vul: None	♦ A109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK82	

Board: 89	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9532	
Vul: NS	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ952	

Board: 90	♠ 10986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A843	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 86	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 10	♠ KJ987		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AK10942	♥ 7	Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
North HCP: 14	♦ 9	♦ AKJ85	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ AQJ63	♣ 102				
Contract: 4♥ N						1. Fourth suit

Board: 87	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q65	♠ A9432				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ A7	♥ 4	Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 14	♦ KQ93	♦ J8	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 10	♣ K943	♣ AJ752		AP		
Contract: 4♠ S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 88	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ103	♠ 64		1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ A9	♥ QJ76	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ 7	♦ A109		AP		
South HCP: 14	♣ 107653	♣ AK82				
Contract: 3N S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 89	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ62	♠ A3				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ Q10	♥ K9532	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 17	♦ AJ1094	♦ K	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ AK	♣ QJ952				
Contract: 3N N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 90	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK532	♠ 10986		1♠	Pass	2NT ¹
Vul: EW	♥ K	♥ AJ9	Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3NT ³
North HCP: 13	♦ 75	♦ AQ	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 15	♣ K10976	♣ A843				
Contract: 4♠ N						1. inviting 2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper 3. surplus

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 91	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: None	♦ A986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQJ42	

Board: 92	♠ 2	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK654	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 32	
HCP: 10	♣ QJ963	You bid first.

Board: 93	♠ A4	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A75	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KJ542	
HCP: 15	♣ QJ8	Partner bids first.

Board: 94	♠ Q10532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 982	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ AKJ43	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 91
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ 5
♥ AKJ
♦ A986
♣ AQJ42

South:
♠ AKQ97
♥ Q5
♦ 3
♣ K9873

West	North	East	South
			1♠

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
2. Splinter
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 92
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 15
Contract: 4♠X W

North:
♠ 2
♥ AK654
♦ 32
♣ QJ963

South:
♠ J6
♥ Q108
♦ AKQ10965
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹

3♠	Pass	Pass	4♥
Pass	Pass	4♠	X
AP			

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 93
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 14
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ A4
♥ A75
♦ KJ542
♣ QJ8

South:
♠ 2
♥ KQ1092
♦ Q8
♣ AK976

West	North	East	South
			1♥

1♠	2♠ ¹	3♠	4♥
AP			

1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 94
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 14
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ Q10532
♥ 982
♦ —
♣ AKJ43

South:
♠ AJ987
♥ A6
♦ K96
♣ Q87

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT ¹

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. inviting
2. surplus

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 91	♠ AKQ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q5	
Vul: None	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K9873	

Board: 92	♠ J6	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q108	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ10965	
HCP: 15	♣ K	Partner bids first.

Board: 93	♠ 2	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1092	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ Q8	
HCP: 14	♣ AK976	You bid first.

Board: 94	♠ AJ987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: Both	♦ K96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q87	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 91
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ 5
♥ AKJ
♦ A986
♣ AQJ42

South:
♠ AKQ97
♥ Q5
♦ 3
♣ K9873

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
Pass	7♣	AP	

- 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
- Splinter
- Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
- Blackwood 0314, for ♣
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 92
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 15
Contract: 4♠X W

North:
♠ 2
♥ AK654
♦ 32
♣ QJ963

South:
♠ J6
♥ Q108
♦ AKQ10965
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
3♠	Pass	Pass	4♥
Pass	Pass	4♠	X
AP			

- 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 93
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 14
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ A4
♥ A75
♦ KJ542
♣ QJ8

South:
♠ 2
♥ KQ1092
♦ Q8
♣ AK976

West	North	East	South
			1♥
1♠	2♠ ¹	3♠	4♥
AP			

- limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 94
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 14
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ Q10532
♥ 982
♦ —
♣ AKJ43

South:
♠ AJ987
♥ A6
♦ K96
♣ Q87

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♠	AP	

- inviting
- surplus

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 95	♠ AJ743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ 107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ10	

Board: 96	♠ AQJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 95	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ109	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 5	

Board: 97	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K107	
Vul: EW	♦ A109632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

Board: 98	♠ 108652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ108	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 95
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AJ743
 ♥ AQJ
 ♦ 107
 ♣ KQ10

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ K96432
 ♦ AKJ83
 ♣ 63

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Fourth suit
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 96
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ AQJ82
 ♥ 95
 ♦ KQJ109
 ♣ 5

South:
 ♠ K4
 ♥ A106
 ♦ A82
 ♣ AKQJ7

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	5NT ⁶
Pass	6♣ ⁷	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
 2. Fourth suit
 3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1
 6. King ask by 5NT
 7. K=0

Board: 97
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ AQ4
 ♥ K107
 ♦ A109632
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ K9862
 ♥ A4
 ♦ K
 ♣ J9763

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 98

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ 108652

♥ 6

♦ K4

♣ AKQ108

South:

♠ A9

♥ KJ8543

♦ QJ3

♣ J3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

AP

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 95	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K96432	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ83	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 63	

Board: 96	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A106	
Vul: EW	♦ A82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQJ7	

Board: 97	♠ K9862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ J9763	

Board: 98	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ8543	
Vul: None	♦ QJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J3	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 95
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AJ743
 ♥ AQJ
 ♦ 107
 ♣ KQ10

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ K96432
 ♦ AKJ83
 ♣ 63

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Fourth suit
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 96
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ AQJ82
 ♥ 95
 ♦ KQJ109
 ♣ 5

South:
 ♠ K4
 ♥ A106
 ♦ A82
 ♣ AKQJ7

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	5NT ⁶
Pass	6♣ ⁷	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
 2. Fourth suit
 3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1
 6. King ask by 5NT
 7. K=0

Board: 97
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ AQ4
 ♥ K107
 ♦ A109632
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ K9862
 ♥ A4
 ♦ K
 ♣ J9763

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 98

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ 108652

♥ 6

♦ K4

♣ AKQ108

South:

♠ A9

♥ KJ8543

♦ QJ3

♣ J3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

AP

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 99	♠ AQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ J108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ102	

Board: 100	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10752	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ942	

Board: 101	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q432	
Vul: EW	♦ 643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K72	

Board: 102	♠ AJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ876	
Vul: None	♦ KJ1087	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 99
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:
 ♠ AQJ4
 ♥ 10
 ♦ J108
 ♣ AQJ102

South:
 ♠ K987652
 ♥ KQ964
 ♦ K
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. inviting			
2. Splinter			
3. surplus			
4. Exclusion, for ♠			
5. 1 out of 4			

Board: 100
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ A3
 ♥ A10752
 ♦ 3
 ♣ QJ942

South:
 ♠ K6
 ♥ KQJ9
 ♦ K876
 ♣ K103

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. inviting			

Board: 101
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ Q432
 ♦ 643
 ♣ K72

South:
 ♠ J10986
 ♥ KJ
 ♦ AKJ108
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. inviting			
2. Splinter			
3. surplus			

Board: 102
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AJ7
 ♥ KQ876
 ♦ KJ1087
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ AJ2
 ♦ A42
 ♣ A108754

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			
3. 2 out of 4			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 99	♠ K987652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ964	
Vul: Both	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	
Board: 100	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ K876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K103	
Board: 101	♠ J10986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ108	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 5	
Board: 102	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ2	
Vul: None	♦ A42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A108754	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 99
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:
 ♠ AQJ4
 ♥ 10
 ♦ J108
 ♣ AQJ102

South:
 ♠ K987652
 ♥ KQ964
 ♦ K
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. inviting			
2. Splinter			
3. surplus			
4. Exclusion, for ♠			
5. 1 out of 4			

Board: 100
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ A3
 ♥ A10752
 ♦ 3
 ♣ QJ942

South:
 ♠ K6
 ♥ KQJ9
 ♦ K876
 ♣ K103

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. inviting			

Board: 101
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ Q432
 ♦ 643
 ♣ K72

South:
 ♠ J10986
 ♥ KJ
 ♦ AKJ108
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. inviting			
2. Splinter			
3. surplus			

Board: 102
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AJ7
 ♥ KQ876
 ♦ KJ1087
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ AJ2
 ♦ A42
 ♣ A108754

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			
3. 2 out of 4			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 103	♠ K873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: EW	♦ A10543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q9	

Board: 104	♠ AJ10753	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ742	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K	

Board: 105	♠ AQJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 104	
Vul: EW	♦ K9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ32	

Board: 106	♠ J8762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ862	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ J4	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 103

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ K873

♥ K10

♦ A10543

♣ Q9

South:

♠ —

♥ AJ765

♦ KJ862

♣ A107

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4♥³ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Splinter

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 104

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AJ10753

♥ 7

♦ KQ742

♣ K

South:

♠ K64

♥ A643

♦ A5

♣ A974

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♦ 2♥ 2♠

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♦⁵

Pass 5♥ Pass 5♠⁶

Pass 6♠ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

6. no ♠ queen

Board: 105

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AQJ54

♥ 104

♦ K9

♣ KQ32

South:

♠ —

♥ AQJ75

♦ Q7543

♣ A54

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT AP

Board: 106

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ J8762

♥ K

♦ AJ862

♣ J4

South:

♠ Q103

♥ 1086

♦ KQ

♣ AQ1086

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 103	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ765	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ862	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A107	

Board: 104	♠ K64	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A643	
Vul: NS	♦ A5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A974	

Board: 105	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ75	
Vul: EW	♦ Q7543	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A54	

Board: 106	♠ Q103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1086	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ1086	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 103

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ K873

♥ K10

♦ A10543

♣ Q9

South:

♠ —

♥ AJ765

♦ KJ862

♣ A107

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4♥³ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Splinter

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 104

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AJ10753

♥ 7

♦ KQ742

♣ K

South:

♠ K64

♥ A643

♦ A5

♣ A974

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♦ 2♥ 2♠

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♦⁵

Pass 5♥ Pass 5♠⁶

Pass 6♠ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

6. no ♠ queen

Board: 105

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AQJ54

♥ 104

♦ K9

♣ KQ32

South:

♠ —

♥ AQJ75

♦ Q7543

♣ A54

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT AP

Board: 106

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ J8762

♥ K

♦ AJ862

♣ J4

South:

♠ Q103

♥ 1086

♦ KQ

♣ AQ1086

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 107	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J432	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K8	

Board: 108	♠ K10862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 52	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ932	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q	

Board: 109	♠ AK9843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A53	
Vul: Both	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A9	

Board: 110	♠ J	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1063	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J9854	
HCP: 10	♣ K5	You bid first.

Board: 111	♠ A108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ932	
Vul: NS	♦ A43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 4	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 107	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8	♠ A9632				1♠
Vul: None	♥ J432	♥ Q	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 14	♦ AKQJ84	♦ 52	Pass	3♦	AP	
South HCP: 10	♣ K8	♣ A10632				
Contract: 3♦ N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 108	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K10862	♠ Q93		1♠	Pass	2♠
Vul: EW	♥ 52	♥ KQ43				
North HCP: 10	♦ AJ932	♦ Q7	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ Q	♣ K1094				
Contract: 2♠ N						

Board: 109	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK9843	♠ 5				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ A53	♥ QJ864	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 19	♦ A3	♦ KQ1092	Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 13	♣ A9	♣ KQ	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ S						1. Fourth suit

Board: 110	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J	♠ 5		1♥	Pass	3♠ ¹
Vul: None	♥ KQ1063	♥ AJ987	X	3NT ²	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 10	♦ J9854	♦ AQ32	Pass	Pass	4♠	Pass
South HCP: 12	♣ K5	♣ J108	Pass	X	AP	
Contract: 4♠X E						1. Splinter
						2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 111	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A108	♠ QJ532				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AKQ932	♥ 8	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 17	♦ A43	♦ J9	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 11	♣ 4	♣ AK962	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 107	♠ A9632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ 52	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ A10632	

Board: 108	♠ Q93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ43	
Vul: EW	♦ Q7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K1094	

Board: 109	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ864	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ1092	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ	

Board: 110	♠ 5	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ987	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AQ32	
HCP: 12	♣ J108	Partner bids first.

Board: 111	♠ QJ532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ J9	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ AK962	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 107	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8	♠ A9632				1♠
Vul: None	♥ J432	♥ Q	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 14	♦ AKQJ84	♦ 52	Pass	3♦	AP	
South HCP: 10	♣ K8	♣ A10632				
Contract: 3♦ N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 108	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K10862	♠ Q93		1♠	Pass	2♠
Vul: EW	♥ 52	♥ KQ43				
North HCP: 10	♦ AJ932	♦ Q7	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ Q	♣ K1094				
Contract: 2♠ N						

Board: 109	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK9843	♠ 5				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ A53	♥ QJ864	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 19	♦ A3	♦ KQ1092	Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 13	♣ A9	♣ KQ	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ S						1. Fourth suit

Board: 110	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J	♠ 5		1♥	Pass	3♠ ¹
Vul: None	♥ KQ1063	♥ AJ987	X	3NT ²	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 10	♦ J9854	♦ AQ32	Pass	Pass	4♠	Pass
South HCP: 12	♣ K5	♣ J108	Pass	X	AP	
Contract: 4♠X E						1. Splinter
						2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 111	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A108	♠ QJ532				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AKQ932	♥ 8	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 17	♦ A43	♦ J9	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 11	♣ 4	♣ AK962	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 112	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10653	
Vul: Both	♦ AK852	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q4	
Board: 113	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ42	
Vul: NS	♦ Q82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK63	
Board: 114	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1085	
Vul: EW	♦ J6	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ A10764	
Board: 115	♠ K1053	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K65	
Vul: None	♦ Q106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A52	
Board: 116	♠ —	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1063	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ QJ9	East Doubles Pass if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ A9864	You bid first.

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 112

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 6

♥ Q10653

♦ AK852

♣ Q4

South:

♠ AJ4

♥ K742

♦ Q106

♣ AK2

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT¹

Pass 4♥ AP

1. inviting

Board: 113

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ Q4

♥ AJ42

♦ Q82

♣ AK63

South:

♠ AK873

♥ K95

♦ —

♣ QJ752

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 4♦²

Pass 4♥³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♣⁵ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Splinter

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 114

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 7

♥ KQ1085

♦ J6

♣ A10764

South:

♠ K108652

♥ AJ2

♦ A98

♣ 3

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 115

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K1053

♥ K65

♦ Q106

♣ A52

South:

♠ AQJ62

♥ 1084

♦ KJ875

♣ —

West North East South

1♠

2♣ 3♣¹ Pass 4♠

AP

1. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 116

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♥ X N

North:

♠ —

♥ AJ1063

♦ QJ9

♣ A9864

South:

♠ A6

♥ Q95

♦ A10863

♣ KQJ

West North East South

1♥ 3♠ 4♥

4♠ Pass Pass 5♥

Pass Pass X AP

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 112	♠ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K742	
Vul: Both	♦ Q106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK2	
Board: 113	♠ AK873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K95	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ752	
Board: 114	♠ K108652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ2	
Vul: EW	♦ A98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 3	
Board: 115	♠ AQJ62	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 1084	
Vul: None	♦ KJ875	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	
Board: 116	♠ A6	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q95	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A10863	East Doubles Pass if possible.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ	Partner bids first.

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 112

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 6

♥ Q10653

♦ AK852

♣ Q4

South:

♠ AJ4

♥ K742

♦ Q106

♣ AK2

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT¹

Pass 4♥ AP

1. inviting

Board: 113

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ Q4

♥ AJ42

♦ Q82

♣ AK63

South:

♠ AK873

♥ K95

♦ —

♣ QJ752

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 4♦²

Pass 4♥³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♣⁵ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Splinter

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 114

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 7

♥ KQ1085

♦ J6

♣ A10764

South:

♠ K108652

♥ AJ2

♦ A98

♣ 3

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 115

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K1053

♥ K65

♦ Q106

♣ A52

South:

♠ AQJ62

♥ 1084

♦ KJ875

♣ —

West North East South

1♠

2♣ 3♣¹ Pass 4♠

AP

1. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 116

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♥ X N

North:

♠ —

♥ AJ1063

♦ QJ9

♣ A9864

South:

♠ A6

♥ Q95

♦ A10863

♣ KQJ

West North East South

1♥ 3♠ 4♥

4♠ Pass Pass 5♥

Pass Pass X AP

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 117	♠ Q1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ87	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K7	

Board: 118	♠ AKQ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: NS	♦ J9865	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 2	

Board: 119	♠ KQ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 102	
Vul: EW	♦ Q982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ	

Board: 120	♠ AK1087	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 54	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q	
HCP: 12	♣ QJ653	You bid first.

Board: 121	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J85	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ10654	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 117	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1054	♠ A9872				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ KJ87	♥ AQ643	Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 15	♦ AQ6	♦ —	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ K7	♣ J108				
Contract: 4♠ S			1. inviting			

Board: 118	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ102	♠ J763		1♠	Pass	2NT ¹
Vul: NS	♥ A2	♥ K3	Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
North HCP: 14	♦ J9865	♦ AKQ	Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
South HCP: 13	♣ 2	♣ 9654	Pass	5♠	AP	
Contract: 5♠ N			1. inviting			
			2. Splinter			
			3. surplus			
			4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			5. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 119	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ32	♠ J10765				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ 102	♥ A	Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 13	♦ Q982	♦ KJ1076	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ KQJ	♣ A9	1. inviting			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 120	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK1087	♠ Q64		1♠	2♦	3♦ ¹
Vul: None	♥ 54	♥ AQJ97	Pass	4♠	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 12	♦ Q	♦ 108	5♦	X	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ QJ653	♣ A108	1. limit raise or better in ♠			
Contract: 5♦ X E						

Board: 121	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K6	♠ Q				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ J85	♥ AQ10763	Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 16	♦ AQ	♦ K10532	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 11	♣ AQ10654	♣ 2	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S			1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 117	♠ A9872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ643	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ J108	

Board: 118	♠ J763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 9654	

Board: 119	♠ J10765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ1076	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A9	

Board: 120	♠ Q64	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ97	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 108	
HCP: 13	♣ A108	Partner bids first.

Board: 121	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10763	
Vul: EW	♦ K10532	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 2	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 117	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1054	♠ A9872				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ KJ87	♥ AQ643	Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 15	♦ AQ6	♦ —	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ K7	♣ J108				
Contract: 4♠ S			1. inviting			

Board: 118	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ102	♠ J763		1♠	Pass	2NT ¹
Vul: NS	♥ A2	♥ K3	Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
North HCP: 14	♦ J9865	♦ AKQ	Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
South HCP: 13	♣ 2	♣ 9654	Pass	5♠	AP	
Contract: 5♠ N			1. inviting			
			2. Splinter			
			3. surplus			
			4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			5. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 119	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ32	♠ J10765				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ 102	♥ A	Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 13	♦ Q982	♦ KJ1076	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ KQJ	♣ A9	1. inviting			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 120	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK1087	♠ Q64		1♠	2♦	3♦ ¹
Vul: None	♥ 54	♥ AQJ97	Pass	4♠	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 12	♦ Q	♦ 108	5♦	X	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ QJ653	♣ A108	1. limit raise or better in ♠			
Contract: 5♦ X E						

Board: 121	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K6	♠ Q				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ J85	♥ AQ10763	Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 16	♦ AQ	♦ K10532	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 11	♣ AQ10654	♣ 2	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S			1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 122	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK973	
Vul: Both	♦ K9863	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ 853	
Board: 123	♠ 7653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: None	♦ QJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ6	
Board: 124	♠ AK1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ76	
Vul: NS	♦ 106	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 8	
Board: 125	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ9865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 52	
Board: 126	♠ KQJ1072	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ K10876	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 122

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AK973

♦ K9863

♣ 853

South:

♠ 9853

♥ 852

♦ A52

♣ AKQ

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 123

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 7653

♥ AJ

♦ QJ2

♣ KQJ6

South:

♠ AQJ94

♥ 109543

♦ K73

♣ —

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT² Pass 4♠

AP

1. inviting

2. surplus

Board: 124

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AK1032

♥ AQJ76

♦ 106

♣ 8

South:

♠ 5

♥ K103

♦ QJ853

♣ AQ107

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♠³ Pass 6♥

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 125

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK

♥ KJ7

♦ KQ9865

♣ 52

South:

♠ QJ1074

♥ 2

♦ J3

♣ AKQ76

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♣

Pass 3NT AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 126

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ KQJ1072

♥ Q

♦ 9

♣ K10876

South:

♠ A3

♥ 752

♦ AK732

♣ QJ9

West North East South

1♠ 2♠¹ 3♦

Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 122	♠ 9853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 852	
Vul: Both	♦ A52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ	

Board: 123	♠ AQJ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 109543	
Vul: None	♦ K73	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ —	

Board: 124	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K103	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ107	

Board: 125	♠ QJ1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ J3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ76	

Board: 126	♠ A3	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 752	
Vul: None	♦ AK732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ9	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 122

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AK973

♦ K9863

♣ 853

South:

♠ 9853

♥ 852

♦ A52

♣ AKQ

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 123

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 7653

♥ AJ

♦ QJ2

♣ KQJ6

South:

♠ AQJ94

♥ 109543

♦ K73

♣ —

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT² Pass 4♠

AP

1. inviting

2. surplus

Board: 124

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AK1032

♥ AQJ76

♦ 106

♣ 8

South:

♠ 5

♥ K103

♦ QJ853

♣ AQ107

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♠³ Pass 6♥

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 125

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK

♥ KJ7

♦ KQ9865

♣ 52

South:

♠ QJ1074

♥ 2

♦ J3

♣ AKQ76

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♣

Pass 3NT AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 126

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ KQJ1072

♥ Q

♦ 9

♣ K10876

South:

♠ A3

♥ 752

♦ AK732

♣ QJ9

West North East South

1♠ 2♠¹ 3♦

Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 127	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ QJ2	

Board: 128	♠ K8653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J8753	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ	

Board: 129	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9876	
Vul: EW	♦ J10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ62	

Board: 130	♠ A6542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ1065	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J3	

Board: 131	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ93	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q84	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 127			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♥
Vul: EW	North:	South:	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 21	♠ AKQJ	♠ —	Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 12	♥ K6	♥ AQJ42	Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Contract: 6♦ S	♦ AJ43	♦ Q8752	Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♦
	♣ QJ2	♣ K43	AP			
			1. Fourth suit			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
			3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 128			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: None	North:	South:	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 12	♠ K8653	♠ A94	AP			
South HCP: 13	♥ J8753	♥ KQ102	1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
Contract: 4♥ N	♦ K	♦ 9863				
	♣ KQ	♣ A9				

Board: 129			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♥
Vul: EW	North:	South:	Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 12	♠ AQ3	♠ J	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 10	♥ 9876	♥ KJ1052	1. inviting			
Contract: 4♥ S	♦ J10	♦ Q9732				
	♣ AJ62	♣ K4				

Board: 130			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: NS	North:	South:	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♠ A6542	♠ KJ	AP			
South HCP: 19	♥ K	♥ A5432				
Contract: 3N S	♦ AQ1065	♦ KJ2				
	♣ J3	♣ AK4				

Board: 131			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♠
Vul: EW	North:	South:	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 14	♠ A2	♠ 109765	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♥ AJ93	♥ Q	1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
Contract: 3N N	♦ QJ84	♦ A3				
	♣ Q84	♣ AJ1092				

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 127	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ42	
Vul: EW	♦ Q8752	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K43	

Board: 128	♠ A94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ102	
Vul: None	♦ 9863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A9	

Board: 129	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ1052	
Vul: EW	♦ Q9732	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ K4	

Board: 130	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5432	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK4	

Board: 131	♠ 109765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ1092	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 127			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♥
Vul: EW	North:	South:	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 21	♠ AKQJ	♠ —	Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 12	♥ K6	♥ AQJ42	Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Contract: 6♦ S	♦ AJ43	♦ Q8752	Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♦
	♣ QJ2	♣ K43	AP			
			1. Fourth suit			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
			3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 128			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: None	North:	South:	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 12	♠ K8653	♠ A94	AP			
South HCP: 13	♥ J8753	♥ KQ102	1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
Contract: 4♥ N	♦ K	♦ 9863				
	♣ KQ	♣ A9				

Board: 129			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♥
Vul: EW	North:	South:	Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 12	♠ AQ3	♠ J	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 10	♥ 9876	♥ KJ1052	1. inviting			
Contract: 4♥ S	♦ J10	♦ Q9732				
	♣ AJ62	♣ K4				

Board: 130			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: NS	North:	South:	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♠ A6542	♠ KJ	AP			
South HCP: 19	♥ K	♥ A5432				
Contract: 3N S	♦ AQ1065	♦ KJ2				
	♣ J3	♣ AK4				

Board: 131			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♠
Vul: EW	North:	South:	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 14	♠ A2	♠ 109765	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♥ AJ93	♥ Q	1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
Contract: 3N N	♦ QJ84	♦ A3				
	♣ Q84	♣ AJ1092				

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 132	♠ AJ743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ986	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ 4	

Board: 133	♠ K109	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ105	
Vul: None	♦ 62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A1082	

Board: 134	♠ QJ1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ987	
Vul: None	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 5	

Board: 135	♠ AJ10	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 75	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ32	

Board: 136	♠ AK874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 92	
Vul: None	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ532	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 132	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ743	♠ 10		1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ Q10	♥ KJ4	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 10	♦ QJ986	♦ K32	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ 4	♣ AJ8732				
Contract: 3N S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 133	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K109	♠ Q				1♥
Vul: None	♥ AQ105	♥ K9832	2♦	3♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 13	♦ 62	♦ Q3	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ A1082	♣ KJ954				
Contract: 4♥ S						1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 134	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ1097	♠ A43		1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ KQ987	♥ A5	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 12	♦ A8	♦ KJ64	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ 5	♣ Q972				
Contract: 4♠ N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 135	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ10	♠ 9				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ 75	♥ AQ1084				
North HCP: 13	♦ KQ82	♦ J7643	1♠	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ QJ32	♣ A9				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 136	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK874	♠ Q10		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: None	♥ 92	♥ KJ83	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥ ²
North HCP: 12	♦ 3	♦ AKQJ98	Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 16	♣ KQ532	♣ 10	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
						2. Fourth suit

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 132	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ K32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ8732	

Board: 133	♠ Q	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K9832	
Vul: None	♦ Q3	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ954	

Board: 134	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: None	♦ KJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q972	

Board: 135	♠ 9	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1084	
Vul: Both	♦ J7643	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A9	

Board: 136	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ83	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 10	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 132	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ743	♠ 10		1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ Q10	♥ KJ4	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 10	♦ QJ986	♦ K32	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ 4	♣ AJ8732				
Contract: 3N S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 133	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K109	♠ Q				1♥
Vul: None	♥ AQ105	♥ K9832	2♦	3♦ ¹	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 13	♦ 62	♦ Q3	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ A1082	♣ KJ954				
Contract: 4♥ S						1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 134	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ1097	♠ A43		1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ KQ987	♥ A5	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 12	♦ A8	♦ KJ64	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ 5	♣ Q972				
Contract: 4♠ N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 135	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ10	♠ 9				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ 75	♥ AQ1084				
North HCP: 13	♦ KQ82	♦ J7643	1♠	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ QJ32	♣ A9				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 136	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK874	♠ Q10		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: None	♥ 92	♥ KJ83	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥ ²
North HCP: 12	♦ 3	♦ AKQJ98	Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 16	♣ KQ532	♣ 10	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
						2. Fourth suit

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 137	♠ KQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10	
Vul: NS	♦ 85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q876	

Board: 138	♠ 109754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: EW	♦ K7642	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	

Board: 139	♠ AQ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ AK6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ93	

Board: 140	♠ K10854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ953	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q8	

Board: 141	♠ AK107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J8	
Vul: EW	♦ J54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK86	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 137

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KQ96

♥ AK10

♦ 85

♣ Q876

South:

♠ A2

♥ J9532

♦ KQJ104

♣ 9

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 138

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 109754

♥ AKQ

♦ K7642

♣ —

South:

♠ Q8

♥ 65

♦ AJ8

♣ AK10843

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 139

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AQ64

♥ 4

♦ AK6

♣ AKQ93

South:

♠ J

♥ AKQ1075

♦ 98743

♣ 6

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♦

Pass 2♠² Pass 3♥

Pass 5NT Pass 6♦

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Fourth suit

Board: 140

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ K10854

♥ KQ953

♦ 8

♣ Q8

South:

♠ AQ6

♥ J4

♦ AKQ76

♣ J73

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 141

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK107

♥ J8

♦ J54

♣ AK86

South:

♠ J

♥ KQ942

♦ KQ1083

♣ 73

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 3NT AP

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 137	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9532	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ104	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 9	

Board: 138	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 65	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK10843	

Board: 139	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1075	
Vul: None	♦ 98743	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ 6	

Board: 140	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J4	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J73	

Board: 141	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ942	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ1083	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 73	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 137

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KQ96

♥ AK10

♦ 85

♣ Q876

South:

♠ A2

♥ J9532

♦ KQJ104

♣ 9

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 138

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 109754

♥ AKQ

♦ K7642

♣ —

South:

♠ Q8

♥ 65

♦ AJ8

♣ AK10843

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 139

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AQ64

♥ 4

♦ AK6

♣ AKQ93

South:

♠ J

♥ AKQ1075

♦ 98743

♣ 6

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♦

Pass 2♠² Pass 3♥

Pass 5NT Pass 6♦

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Fourth suit

Board: 140

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ K10854

♥ KQ953

♦ 8

♣ Q8

South:

♠ AQ6

♥ J4

♦ AKQ76

♣ J73

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 141

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK107

♥ J8

♦ J54

♣ AK86

South:

♠ J

♥ KQ942

♦ KQ1083

♣ 73

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 3NT AP

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 142	♠ A64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8532	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ652	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

Board: 143	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: EW	♦ AK763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J9842	

Board: 144	♠ —	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ952	
Vul: None	♦ 94	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ1092	

Board: 145	♠ AJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A642	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K2	

Board: 146	♠ AJ532	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ J10942	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ K8	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 142

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A64

♥ Q8532

♦ AJ652

♣ —

South:

♠ Q2

♥ A96

♦ 984

♣ AKQ42

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 143

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 9

♥ A10

♦ AK763

♣ J9842

South:

♠ AQ10873

♥ 7

♦ QJ1054

♣ A

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Splinter

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 144

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ —

♥ KQJ952

♦ 94

♣ AQ1092

South:

♠ Q74

♥ —

♦ AKQ10765

♣ KJ5

West North East South

1♥ 1♠ 3♦

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠¹ Pass 5♦²

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Exclusion, for ♦

2. 2 out of 4

Board: 145

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AJ3

♥ A642

♦ QJ109

♣ K2

South:

♠ 7

♥ KQ1053

♦ 64

♣ AQ854

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 4♥

AP

1. inviting

Board: 146

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AJ532

♥ Q

♦ J10942

♣ K8

South:

♠ Q94

♥ AK62

♦ K5

♣ J1094

West North East South

1♠ 2♥ 3♥¹

Pass 4♠ AP

1. limit raise or better in ♠

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 142	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A96	
Vul: Both	♦ 984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ42	

Board: 143	♠ AQ10873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ1054	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A	

Board: 144	♠ Q74	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ10765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ5	

Board: 145	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1053	
Vul: EW	♦ 64	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQ854	

Board: 146	♠ Q94	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK62	
Vul: Both	♦ K5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J1094	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 142

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A64

♥ Q8532

♦ AJ652

♣ —

South:

♠ Q2

♥ A96

♦ 984

♣ AKQ42

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 143

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 9

♥ A10

♦ AK763

♣ J9842

South:

♠ AQ10873

♥ 7

♦ QJ1054

♣ A

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Splinter

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 144

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ —

♥ KQJ952

♦ 94

♣ AQ1092

South:

♠ Q74

♥ —

♦ AKQ10765

♣ KJ5

West North East South

1♥ 1♠ 3♦

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠¹ Pass 5♦²

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Exclusion, for ♦

2. 2 out of 4

Board: 145

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AJ3

♥ A642

♦ QJ109

♣ K2

South:

♠ 7

♥ KQ1053

♦ 64

♣ AQ854

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 4♥

AP

1. inviting

Board: 146

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AJ532

♥ Q

♦ J10942

♣ K8

South:

♠ Q94

♥ AK62

♦ K5

♣ J1094

West North East South

1♠ 2♥ 3♥¹

Pass 4♠ AP

1. limit raise or better in ♠

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 147	♠ Q1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J3	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ108	

Board: 148	♠ A109	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ92	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K10643	
HCP: 13	♣ —	You bid first.

Board: 149	♠ K	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1052	
Vul: NS	♦ AK1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 653	

Board: 150	♠ KJ1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ 86	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ AK654	

Board: 151	♠ KJ63	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK65	
Vul: None	♦ Q8432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 147	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1093	♠ J				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ J3	♥ AK985	Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 16	♦ KQ	♦ J10982	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ AKJ108	♣ Q5				
Contract: 3N N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 148	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A109	♠ KQ32		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ KQJ92	♥ 1084	2♣	X ¹	3♣	3♥
North HCP: 13	♦ K10643	♦ A75	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ —	♣ A43				
Contract: 4♥ N						1. Support double redouble

Board: 149	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K	♠ AQ752				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ Q1052	♥ KJ8	Pass	2♦ ¹	3♣	5♦
North HCP: 12	♦ AK1098	♦ Q7542	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ 653	♣ —				
Contract: 5♦ N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 150	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ1075	♠ 93		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ 8	♥ QJ105	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ 86	♦ AKQ53	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ AK654	♣ J7				
Contract: 3N S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 151	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ63	♠ AQ1072				1♠
Vul: None	♥ AK65	♥ 1083	3♦	5♣ ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
North HCP: 13	♦ Q8432	♦ —	Pass	6♠	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ —	♣ KQJ104				
Contract: 6♠ S						1. Exclusion, for ♠
						2. 1 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 147	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK985	
Vul: NS	♦ J10982	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q5	

Board: 148	♠ KQ32	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1084	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A75	
HCP: 13	♣ A43	Partner bids first.

Board: 149	♠ AQ752	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ8	
Vul: NS	♦ Q7542	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	

Board: 150	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ105	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J7	

Board: 151	♠ AQ1072	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 1083	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ104	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 147	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1093	♠ J				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ J3	♥ AK985	Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 16	♦ KQ	♦ J10982	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ AKJ108	♣ Q5				
Contract: 3N N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 148	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A109	♠ KQ32		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ KQJ92	♥ 1084	2♣	X ¹	3♣	3♥
North HCP: 13	♦ K10643	♦ A75	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ —	♣ A43				
Contract: 4♥ N						1. Support double redouble

Board: 149	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K	♠ AQ752				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ Q1052	♥ KJ8	Pass	2♦ ¹	3♣	5♦
North HCP: 12	♦ AK1098	♦ Q7542	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ 653	♣ —				
Contract: 5♦ N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 150	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ1075	♠ 93		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ 8	♥ QJ105	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ 86	♦ AKQ53	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ AK654	♣ J7				
Contract: 3N S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 151	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ63	♠ AQ1072				1♠
Vul: None	♥ AK65	♥ 1083	3♦	5♣ ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
North HCP: 13	♦ Q8432	♦ —	Pass	6♠	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ —	♣ KQJ104				
Contract: 6♠ S						1. Exclusion, for ♠
						2. 1 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 152	♠ K10842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ65	
Vul: NS	♦ 32	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 8	

Board: 153	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ982	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 86	

Board: 154	♠ Q	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK543	
Vul: NS	♦ Q6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J10642	

Board: 155	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K98	
Vul: EW	♦ K93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ93	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 152
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ K10842
♥ AKQ65
♦ 32
♣ 8

South:
♠ AQ65
♥ 94
♦ AK9
♣ KQ95

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. inviting			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 153
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 13
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AK6
♥ AJ982
♦ KJ3
♣ 86

South:
♠ —
♥ Q7543
♦ A54
♣ AQJ54

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. inviting			

Board: 154
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 13
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ Q
♥ AK543
♦ Q6
♣ J10642

South:
♠ A54
♥ 102
♦ 10542
♣ AKQ7

West	North	East	South
	1♥	2♠	3NT
AP			

Board: 155
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ A9
♥ K98
♦ K93
♣ AKJ93

South:
♠ K6
♥ 75432
♦ AQJ62
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥ ⁴
AP			
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			
4. no ♥ queen			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 152	♠ AQ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 94	
Vul: NS	♦ AK9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ95	

Board: 153	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7543	
Vul: EW	♦ A54	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ54	

Board: 154	♠ A54	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 102	
Vul: NS	♦ 10542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ7	

Board: 155	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 75432	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ62	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ 2	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 152
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ K10842
♥ AKQ65
♦ 32
♣ 8

South:
♠ AQ65
♥ 94
♦ AK9
♣ KQ95

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. inviting			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 153
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 13
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AK6
♥ AJ982
♦ KJ3
♣ 86

South:
♠ —
♥ Q7543
♦ A54
♣ AQJ54

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. inviting			

Board: 154
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 13
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ Q
♥ AK543
♦ Q6
♣ J10642

South:
♠ A54
♥ 102
♦ 10542
♣ AKQ7

West	North	East	South
	1♥	2♠	3NT
AP			

Board: 155
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ A9
♥ K98
♦ K93
♣ AKJ93

South:
♠ K6
♥ 75432
♦ AQJ62
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥ ⁴
AP			
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			
4. no ♥ queen			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 156	♠ 87	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK763	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ943	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ 4	
Board: 157	♠ Q98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ A84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ9432	
Board: 158	♠ —	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J95432	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ42	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ K5	
Board: 159	♠ J86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ6	
Vul: Both	♦ J762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ	
Board: 160	♠ A10876	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AJ1075	
HCP: 10	♣ J2	You bid first.

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 156

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♦ S

North:

♠ 87

♥ AK763

♦ QJ943

♣ 4

South:

♠ K6

♥ QJ

♦ A108765

♣ K96

West North East South

1♥ 1♠ 3♦

Pass 4♦ AP

Board: 157

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q98

♥ —

♦ A84

♣ AQJ9432

South:

♠ KJ

♥ A9764

♦ KQ953

♣ 6

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 158

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ J95432

♦ AQJ42

♣ K5

South:

♠ A10762

♥ A6

♦ 965

♣ A72

West North East South

1♥ 1♠ Pass

Pass 2♦ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 159

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J86

♥ KJ6

♦ J762

♣ AQJ

South:

♠ A10973

♥ A

♦ Q10

♣ 86432

West North East South

1♠

Pass 3NT Pass 4♠

AP

Board: 160

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♦ N

North:

♠ A10876

♥ 3

♦ AJ1075

♣ J2

South:

♠ K3

♥ 107

♦ K8

♣ AQ107643

West North East South

1♠ 2♥ 3♣

3♥ 4♦ AP

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 156	♠ K6	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: Both	♦ A108765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K96	
Board: 157	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9764	
Vul: None	♦ KQ953	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 6	
Board: 158	♠ A10762	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: EW	♦ 965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A72	
Board: 159	♠ A10973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ Q10	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ 86432	
Board: 160	♠ K3	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 107	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K8	
HCP: 12	♣ AQ107643	Partner bids first.

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 156

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♦ S

North:

♠ 87

♥ AK763

♦ QJ943

♣ 4

South:

♠ K6

♥ QJ

♦ A108765

♣ K96

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	1♠	3♦
--	----	----	----

Pass	4♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 157

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q98

♥ —

♦ A84

♣ AQJ9432

South:

♠ KJ

♥ A9764

♦ KQ953

♣ 6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♥
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 158

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ J95432

♦ AQJ42

♣ K5

South:

♠ A10762

♥ A6

♦ 965

♣ A72

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	1♠	Pass
--	----	----	------

Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 159

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J86

♥ KJ6

♦ J762

♣ AQJ

South:

♠ A10973

♥ A

♦ Q10

♣ 86432

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♠
--	--	--	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
------	-----	------	----

AP			
----	--	--	--

Board: 160

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♦ N

North:

♠ A10876

♥ 3

♦ AJ1075

♣ J2

South:

♠ K3

♥ 107

♦ K8

♣ AQ107643

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	2♥	3♣
--	----	----	----

3♥	4♦	AP	
----	----	----	--

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 161	♠ A9852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K42	

Board: 162	♠ AJ1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ853	
Vul: Both	♦ 104	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K	

Board: 163	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ1072	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 107	

Board: 164	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 97532	
Vul: None	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ64	

Board: 165	♠ Q1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	
Vul: EW	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ873	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 161	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A9852	♠ 6				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ J	♥ KQ987	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 14	♦ KQJ7	♦ A10965	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ K42	♣ QJ				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 162	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ1075	♠ 98		1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ KJ853	♥ 1096	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 12	♦ 104	♦ AK32	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ K	♣ AQ82				
Contract: 3N S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 163	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K	♠ AQ986				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ KJ1072	♥ 83	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 14	♦ AQJ104	♦ 9	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ 107	♣ AJ863				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 164	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K	♠ A4		1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: None	♥ 97532	♥ A10	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♦ A3	♦ Q98654	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ AQJ64	♣ K92				
Contract: 3N S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 165	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1092	♠ A8543				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ K9	♥ AJ643	Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
North HCP: 13	♦ 2	♦ AJ9	Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥
South HCP: 14	♣ AKJ873	♣ —	Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
Contract: 6♠ S			AP			

1. Splinter
2. Exclusion, for ♠
3. 0 out of 4
4. ♠ queen and ♣ king

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 161	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ987	
Vul: NS	♦ A10965	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ	

Board: 162	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1096	
Vul: Both	♦ AK32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ82	

Board: 163	♠ AQ986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 83	
Vul: NS	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ863	

Board: 164	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	
Vul: None	♦ Q98654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K92	

Board: 165	♠ A8543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ643	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 161	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A9852	♠ 6				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ J	♥ KQ987	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 14	♦ KQJ7	♦ A10965	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ K42	♣ QJ				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 162	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ1075	♠ 98		1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ KJ853	♥ 1096	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 12	♦ 104	♦ AK32	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ K	♣ AQ82				
Contract: 3N S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 163	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K	♠ AQ986				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ KJ1072	♥ 83	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 14	♦ AQJ104	♦ 9	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ 107	♣ AJ863				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 164	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K	♠ A4		1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: None	♥ 97532	♥ A10	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♦ A3	♦ Q98654	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ AQJ64	♣ K92				
Contract: 3N S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 165	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1092	♠ A8543				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ K9	♥ AJ643	Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
North HCP: 13	♦ 2	♦ AJ9	Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥
South HCP: 14	♣ AKJ873	♣ —	Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
Contract: 6♠ S			AP			

1. Splinter
2. Exclusion, for ♠
3. 0 out of 4
4. ♠ queen and ♣ king

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 166	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ94	
Vul: Both	♦ J6543	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A	
Board: 167	♠ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K63	
Vul: NS	♦ K103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A854	
Board: 168	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK8732	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ987	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J	
Board: 169	♠ AK9762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J74	
Vul: None	♦ A5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 95	
Board: 170	♠ 8	East Doubles 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ765	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AJ	
HCP: 10	♣ 109654	You bid first.

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 166
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ 85
 ♥ KQJ94
 ♦ J6543
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ 105
 ♦ AK1087
 ♣ J87

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
 2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 167
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AJ4
 ♥ K63
 ♦ K103
 ♣ A854

South:
 ♠ 632
 ♥ A10754
 ♦ AQ652
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 168
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ AK8732
 ♦ KQ987
 ♣ J

South:
 ♠ K1063
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AJ432
 ♣ Q105

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
 2. Splinter
 3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 169
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AK9762
 ♥ J74
 ♦ A5
 ♣ 95

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AK963
 ♦ Q9764
 ♣ Q74

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 170
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♠X W

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ KQ765
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ 109654

South:
 ♠ Q104
 ♥ AJ1093
 ♦ Q6
 ♣ K72

West	North	East	South
	1♥	X	2NT ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	Pass
4♠	Pass	Pass	X
AP			

1. Jordan Truscott 2NT

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 166	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 105	
Vul: Both	♦ AK1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ J87	
Board: 167	♠ 632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10754	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ652	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ —	
Board: 168	♠ K1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q105	
Board: 169	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK963	
Vul: None	♦ Q9764	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q74	
Board: 170	♠ Q104	East Doubles 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1093	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ Q6	
HCP: 12	♣ K72	Partner bids first.

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 166
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ 85
 ♥ KQJ94
 ♦ J6543
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ 105
 ♦ AK1087
 ♣ J87

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
 2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 167
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AJ4
 ♥ K63
 ♦ K103
 ♣ A854

South:
 ♠ 632
 ♥ A10754
 ♦ AQ652
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 168
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ AK8732
 ♦ KQ987
 ♣ J

South:
 ♠ K1063
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AJ432
 ♣ Q105

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
 2. Splinter
 3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 169
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AK9762
 ♥ J74
 ♦ A5
 ♣ 95

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AK963
 ♦ Q9764
 ♣ Q74

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 170
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♠X W

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ KQ765
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ 109654

South:
 ♠ Q104
 ♥ AJ1093
 ♦ Q6
 ♣ K72

West	North	East	South
	1♥	X	2NT ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	Pass
4♠	Pass	Pass	X
AP			

1. Jordan Truscott 2NT

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 171	♠ 104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7542	
Vul: None	♦ AJ862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK	

Board: 172	♠ KJ864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1084	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	

Board: 173	♠ A93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: Both	♦ 83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ10974	

Board: 174	♠ 1042	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ987	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A9543	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
HCP: 10	♣ —	You bid first.

Board: 175	♠ K432	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ72	
Vul: EW	♦ K65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 171

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3♣ S

North:

♠ 104

♥ 7542

♦ AJ862

♣ AK

South:

♠ AQ863

♥ A8

♦ 3

♣ J10642

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♣

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 172

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KJ864

♥ AQ1084

♦ KJ9

♣ —

South:

♠ A1032

♥ K7

♦ Q105

♣ A1092

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2NT¹

Pass 4♣² Pass 4♥³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♥⁵

Pass 6♠ AP

1. inviting

2. Splinter

3. surplus

4. Exclusion, for ♠

5. 1 out of 4

Board: 173

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A93

♥ K5

♦ 83

♣ KQ10974

South:

♠ KQJ75

♥ AJ108632

♦ 7

♣ —

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 4♥

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 174

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♣X W

North:

♠ 1042

♥ AQ987

♦ A9543

♣ —

South:

♠ AKJ

♥ K10642

♦ J72

♣ 106

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT¹

3♣ 3♥¹ 4♣ 4♥

Pass Pass 5♣ X

AP

1. inviting

Board: 175

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♣X E

North:

♠ K432

♥ KJ72

♦ K65

♣ AJ

South:

♠ QJ987

♥ A4

♦ AQ832

♣ 7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♠
--	--	--	----

Pass	2NT ¹	5♣	X
------	------------------	----	---

AP

1. inviting

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 171	♠ AQ863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: None	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ J10642	

Board: 172	♠ A1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: NS	♦ Q105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A1092	

Board: 173	♠ KQJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ108632	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

Board: 174	♠ AKJ	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K10642	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J72	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ 106	Partner bids first.

Board: 175	♠ QJ987	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ832	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 7	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 171

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3♣ S

North:

♠ 104

♥ 7542

♦ AJ862

♣ AK

South:

♠ AQ863

♥ A8

♦ 3

♣ J10642

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♣

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 172

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KJ864

♥ AQ1084

♦ KJ9

♣ —

South:

♠ A1032

♥ K7

♦ Q105

♣ A1092

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2NT¹

Pass 4♣² Pass 4♥³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♥⁵

Pass 6♠ AP

1. inviting

2. Splinter

3. surplus

4. Exclusion, for ♠

5. 1 out of 4

Board: 173

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A93

♥ K5

♦ 83

♣ KQ10974

South:

♠ KQJ75

♥ AJ108632

♦ 7

♣ —

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 4♥

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 174

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♣X W

North:

♠ 1042

♥ AQ987

♦ A9543

♣ —

South:

♠ AKJ

♥ K10642

♦ J72

♣ 106

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT¹

3♣ 3♥¹ 4♣ 4♥

Pass Pass 5♣ X

AP

1. inviting

Board: 175

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♣X E

North:

♠ K432

♥ KJ72

♦ K65

♣ AJ

South:

♠ QJ987

♥ A4

♦ AQ832

♣ 7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♠
--	--	--	----

Pass	2NT ¹	5♣	X
------	------------------	----	---

AP

1. inviting

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 176	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ83	
Vul: EW	♦ J7642	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K82	
Board: 177	♠ Q1075	West Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ	
Board: 178	♠ AJ873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ43	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 74	
Board: 179	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ109	
Vul: EW	♦ 42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ108	
Board: 180	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ9542	
Vul: Both	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQJ103	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 176	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ AKJ9842		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AKJ83	♥ 106	Pass	2♦	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 12	♦ J7642	♦ A10	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ K82	♣ 43				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 177	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1075	♠ AKJ92				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ AJ5	♥ 82	X	2NT ¹	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 13	♦ QJ96	♦ 5	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ QJ	♣ K6543	1. Jordan Truscott 2NT			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 178	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ873	♠ K654		1♠	Pass	4♦ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ 10	♥ KQ8	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
North HCP: 13	♦ AKJ43	♦ Q	Pass	6♠	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ 74	♣ AK1092	1. Splinter			
Contract: 6♠ N			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 179	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K8	♠ AQ532				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ KQJ109	♥ —	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 14	♦ 42	♦ KQ1085	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ AJ108	♣ Q65				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 180	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q	♠ A7		1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Vul: Both	♥ QJ9542	♥ 10873	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 11	♦ 5	♦ KJ104	1. inviting			
South HCP: 12	♣ KQJ103	♣ A97				
Contract: 4♥ N						

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 176	♠ AKJ9842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 106	
Vul: EW	♦ A10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 43	
Board: 177	♠ AKJ92	West Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 82	
Vul: Both	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ K6543	
Board: 178	♠ K654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK1092	
Board: 179	♠ AQ532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ1085	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q65	
Board: 180	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10873	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A97	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 176	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ AKJ9842		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AKJ83	♥ 106	Pass	2♦	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 12	♦ J7642	♦ A10	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ K82	♣ 43				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 177	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1075	♠ AKJ92				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ AJ5	♥ 82	X	2NT ¹	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 13	♦ QJ96	♦ 5	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ QJ	♣ K6543				
Contract: 4♠ S						

1. Jordan Truscott 2NT

Board: 178	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ873	♠ K654		1♠	Pass	4♦ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ 10	♥ KQ8	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
North HCP: 13	♦ AKJ43	♦ Q	Pass	6♠	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ 74	♣ AK1092				
Contract: 6♠ N						

1. Splinter
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 179	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K8	♠ AQ532				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ KQJ109	♥ —	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 14	♦ 42	♦ KQ1085	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ AJ108	♣ Q65				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 180	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q	♠ A7		1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Vul: Both	♥ QJ9542	♥ 10873	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 11	♦ 5	♦ KJ104				
South HCP: 12	♣ KQJ103	♣ A97				
Contract: 4♥ N						

1. inviting

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 181	♠ AQ9	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A108	
Vul: None	♦ 1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K1065	

Board: 182	♠ Q9642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ A7642	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ J4	

Board: 183	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 65	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK3	

Board: 184	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK975	
Vul: None	♦ A10872	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 54	

Board: 185	♠ AJ	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J1054	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KQ109	
HCP: 14	♣ QJ9	Partner bids first.

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 181			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♥
Vul: None	North:	South:	2♠	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
North HCP: 13	♠ AQ9	♠ 2	Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
South HCP: 13	♥ A108	♥ K9743	Pass	5♥ ⁵	AP	
Contract: 5♥ S	♦ 1042	♦ AQ653				
	♣ K1065	♣ A9				

1. limit raise or better in ♥
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 182			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N						
Vul: NS	North:	South:		1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 11	♠ Q9642	♠ 103	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 12	♥ A	♥ KQ8753	AP			
Contract: 3♥ S	♦ A7642	♦ K				
	♣ J4	♣ A1085				

Board: 183			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♠
Vul: Both	North:	South:	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 13	♠ 106	♠ KQ954	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 10	♥ 65	♥ KJ1097				
Contract: 3N N	♦ KQJ985	♦ 7				
	♣ AK3	♣ J6				

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 184			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N						
Vul: None	North:	South:		1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
North HCP: 11	♠ 3	♠ AQ7	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 17	♥ AK975	♥ QJ102				
Contract: 4♥ N	♦ A10872	♦ K63				
	♣ 54	♣ KQ6				

1. inviting

Board: 185			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♥
Vul: NS	North:	South:	1♠	2♠ ¹	3♠	X
North HCP: 14	♠ AJ	♠ K9	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 10	♥ J1054	♥ K9762				
Contract: 4♥ S	♦ KQ109	♦ 76542				
	♣ QJ9	♣ A				

1. limit raise or better in ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 181	♠ 2	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K9743	
Vul: None	♦ AQ653	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A9	

Board: 182	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8753	
Vul: NS	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A1085	

Board: 183	♠ KQ954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ1097	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ J6	

Board: 184	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ102	
Vul: None	♦ K63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ6	

Board: 185	♠ K9	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K9762	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 76542	
HCP: 10	♣ A	You bid first.

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 181			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♥
Vul: None	North:	South:	2♠	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
North HCP: 13	♠ AQ9	♠ 2	Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
South HCP: 13	♥ A108	♥ K9743	Pass	5♥ ⁵	AP	
Contract: 5♥ S	♦ 1042	♦ AQ653				
	♣ K1065	♣ A9				

1. limit raise or better in ♥
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 182			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N						
Vul: NS	North:	South:		1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 11	♠ Q9642	♠ 103	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 12	♥ A	♥ KQ8753	AP			
Contract: 3♥ S	♦ A7642	♦ K				
	♣ J4	♣ A1085				

Board: 183			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♠
Vul: Both	North:	South:	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 13	♠ 106	♠ KQ954	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 10	♥ 65	♥ KJ1097				
Contract: 3N N	♦ KQJ985	♦ 7				
	♣ AK3	♣ J6				

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 184			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N						
Vul: None	North:	South:		1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
North HCP: 11	♠ 3	♠ AQ7	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 17	♥ AK975	♥ QJ102				
Contract: 4♥ N	♦ A10872	♦ K63				
	♣ 54	♣ KQ6				

1. inviting

Board: 185			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♥
Vul: NS	North:	South:	1♠	2♠ ¹	3♠	X
North HCP: 14	♠ AJ	♠ K9	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 10	♥ J1054	♥ K9762				
Contract: 4♥ S	♦ KQ109	♦ 76542				
	♣ QJ9	♣ A				

1. limit raise or better in ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 186	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10963	
Vul: EW	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK763	

Board: 187	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK92	
Vul: None	♦ K8762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A106	

Board: 188	♠ AQJ86	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ982	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 102	

Board: 189	♠ AQJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ Q953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ7	

Board: 190	♠ KJ943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ103	
Vul: Both	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 9	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 186

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 10

♥ KQ10963

♦ 2

♣ AK763

South:

♠ AQJ6

♥ 7

♦ AK95

♣ 8542

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 187

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 6

♥ AK92

♦ K8762

♣ A106

South:

♠ KJ984

♥ J

♦ 54

♣ KQ874

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♣

Pass 3NT AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 188

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQJ86

♥ 4

♦ KJ982

♣ 102

South:

♠ 2

♥ AQ73

♦ 1075

♣ AK984

West North East South

1♠ 2♥ 2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 189

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3♦ S

North:

♠ AQJ54

♥ 2

♦ Q953

♣ QJ7

South:

♠ K

♥ K108743

♦ A10842

♣ K

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♦ AP

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 4♣¹ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Splinter

2. surplus

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 190

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KJ943

♥ AKQJ103

♦ 9

♣ 9

South:

♠ Q10762

♥ 2

♦ AKQ82

♣ A2

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 186	♠ AQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ AK95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 8542	
Board: 187	♠ KJ984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ 54	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQ874	
Board: 188	♠ 2	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ73	
Vul: NS	♦ 1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK984	
Board: 189	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K108743	
Vul: EW	♦ A10842	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K	
Board: 190	♠ Q10762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A2	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 186	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 10	♠ AQJ6		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ KQ10963	♥ 7	Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 12	♦ 2	♦ AK95	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ AK763	♣ 8542				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 187	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 6	♠ KJ984				1♠
Vul: None	♥ AK92	♥ J	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 14	♦ K8762	♦ 54	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 10	♣ A106	♣ KQ874				
Contract: 3N N						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 188	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ86	♠ 2		1♠	2♥	2NT
Vul: NS	♥ 4	♥ AQ73	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 11	♦ KJ982	♦ 1075	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ 102	♣ AK984				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 189	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQJ54	♠ K				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ 2	♥ K108743	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 12	♦ Q953	♦ A10842	Pass	3♦	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ QJ7	♣ K				
Contract: 3♦ S						

Board: 190	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ943	♠ Q10762		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ AKQJ103	♥ 2	Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
North HCP: 14	♦ 9	♦ AKQ82	Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
South HCP: 15	♣ 9	♣ A2	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ S						

1. Splinter
2. surplus
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 191	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 874	
Vul: NS	♦ J642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ5	
Board: 192	♠ A103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ643	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q9632	
Board: 193	♠ AKQ4	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 876	East Doubles Pass if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ 10754	Partner bids first.
Board: 194	♠ AQ654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ A8742	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ10	
Board: 195	♠ AKQ1075	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ76	
Vul: EW	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 87	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 191
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 10
Contract: 3♠ S

North:
♠ KQ
♥ 874
♦ J642
♣ AKQ5

South:
♠ 97542
♥ A96
♦ AQ985
♣ —

West North East South

1♠
Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♦
Pass 2♥² Pass 3♦
Pass 3♠ AP
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
2. Fourth suit

Board: 192
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ A103
♥ KJ643
♦ —
♣ Q9632

South:
♠ 952
♥ A85
♦ A107
♣ A1074

West North East South

1♥ Pass 4♥
AP

Board: 193
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♣X S

North:
♠ AKQ4
♥ K7
♦ 876
♣ 10754

South:
♠ J6
♥ AQ9653
♦ —
♣ KQ632

West North East South

1♥
Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣
2♦ 3♣ 4♦ 5♣
Pass Pass X AP

Board: 194
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AQ654
♥ —
♦ A8742
♣ QJ10

South:
♠ J8
♥ KJ10
♦ QJ3
♣ A9864

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♣¹
Pass 2♦ Pass 2NT
Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT
AP
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 195
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AKQ1075
♥ KQ76
♦ 4
♣ 87

South:
♠ 2
♥ AJ1083
♦ A10
♣ Q9652

West North East South

1♥
2♦ 3♦¹ Pass 4♥
Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥³
Pass 6♥ AP
1. limit raise or better in ♥
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 191	♠ 97542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A96	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ985	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ —	
Board: 192	♠ 952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A85	
Vul: EW	♦ A107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A1074	
Board: 193	♠ J6	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ9653	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ —	East Doubles Pass if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ632	You bid first.
Board: 194	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ10	
Vul: None	♦ QJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A9864	
Board: 195	♠ 2	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1083	
Vul: EW	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q9652	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 191
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 10
Contract: 3♠ S

North:
♠ KQ
♥ 874
♦ J642
♣ AKQ5

South:
♠ 97542
♥ A96
♦ AQ985
♣ —

West North East South

1♠
Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♦
Pass 2♥² Pass 3♦
Pass 3♠ AP
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
2. Fourth suit

Board: 192
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ A103
♥ KJ643
♦ —
♣ Q9632

South:
♠ 952
♥ A85
♦ A107
♣ A1074

West North East South

1♥ Pass 4♥
AP

Board: 193
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♣X S

North:
♠ AKQ4
♥ K7
♦ 876
♣ 10754

South:
♠ J6
♥ AQ9653
♦ —
♣ KQ632

West North East South

1♥
Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣
2♦ 3♣ 4♦ 5♣
Pass Pass X AP

Board: 194
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AQ654
♥ —
♦ A8742
♣ QJ10

South:
♠ J8
♥ KJ10
♦ QJ3
♣ A9864

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♣¹
Pass 2♦ Pass 2NT
Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT
AP
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 195
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AKQ1075
♥ KQ76
♦ 4
♣ 87

South:
♠ 2
♥ AJ1083
♦ A10
♣ Q9652

West North East South

1♥
2♦ 3♦¹ Pass 4♥
Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥³
Pass 6♥ AP
1. limit raise or better in ♥
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 196	♠ 5	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ654	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10853	

Board: 197	♠ Q862	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ KJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A764	

Board: 198	♠ A10985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ62	
Vul: None	♦ J3	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 10	

Board: 199	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 62	
Vul: NS	♦ K954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ10852	

Board: 200	♠ A6432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ763	
Vul: EW	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ 94	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 196

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 5

♥ AKQ654

♦ 10

♣ A10853

South:

♠ Q2

♥ J2

♦ AQ9763

♣ K96

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	1♠	2♦
--	----	----	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

Board: 197

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q862

♥ A

♦ KJ64

♣ A764

South:

♠ 7

♥ KJ1042

♦ AQ1085

♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

1♠	3NT	AP	
----	-----	----	--

Board: 198

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A10985

♥ AKQ62

♦ J3

♣ 10

South:

♠ 632

♥ 8743

♦ K107

♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2NT ¹
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. inviting

2. Splinter

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A

♥ 62

♦ K954

♣ KQ10852

South:

♠ KJ632

♥ AJ875

♦ J3

♣ J

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ A6432

♥ AQ763

♦ 9

♣ 94

South:

♠ KQ7

♥ 10

♦ A75

♣ AKQ1053

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 196	♠ Q2	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J2	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ9763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K96	

Board: 197	♠ 7	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ1042	
Vul: None	♦ AQ1085	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q5	

Board: 198	♠ 632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8743	
Vul: None	♦ K107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ	

Board: 199	♠ KJ632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ875	
Vul: NS	♦ J3	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ J	

Board: 200	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ A75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ1053	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 196

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 5

♥ AKQ654

♦ 10

♣ A10853

South:

♠ Q2

♥ J2

♦ AQ9763

♣ K96

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	1♠	2♦
--	----	----	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

Board: 197

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q862

♥ A

♦ KJ64

♣ A764

South:

♠ 7

♥ KJ1042

♦ AQ1085

♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

1♠	3NT	AP	
----	-----	----	--

Board: 198

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A10985

♥ AKQ62

♦ J3

♣ 10

South:

♠ 632

♥ 8743

♦ K107

♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2NT ¹
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. inviting

2. Splinter

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A

♥ 62

♦ K954

♣ KQ10852

South:

♠ KJ632

♥ AJ875

♦ J3

♣ J

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ A6432

♥ AQ763

♦ 9

♣ 94

South:

♠ KQ7

♥ 10

♦ A75

♣ AKQ1053

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 201	♠ Q754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: None	♦ 9	
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ1072	Partner bids first.

Board: 202	♠ QJ964	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ105	
Vul: EW	♦ J86	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	

Board: 203	♠ K10	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ854	
Vul: Both	♦ 53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ54	

Board: 204	♠ KQ8532	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ72	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 94	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
HCP: 11	♣ —	You bid first.

Board: 205	♠ 97	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K1043	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A7	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 201
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ Q754
 ♥ A6
 ♦ 9
 ♣ AKQ1072

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ QJ975
 ♦ AK1075
 ♣ 853

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 202
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ QJ964
 ♥ AKJ105
 ♦ J86
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ K1085
 ♥ 3
 ♦ 103
 ♣ AKQ984

West	North	East	South
	1♠	2♠ ¹	4♥ ²
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid
 2. Splinter

Board: 203
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ K10
 ♥ AJ854
 ♦ 53
 ♣ KJ54

South:
 ♠ 87
 ♥ KQ763
 ♦ 6
 ♣ AQ1072

West	North	East	South
			1♥
2♠	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 204
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 5♣X E

North:
 ♠ KQ8532
 ♥ KQJ72
 ♦ 94
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ A96
 ♥ A8
 ♦ QJ10832
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
2NT ²	3♠	4♣	4♥ ³
Pass	4♠	5♣	X
AP			

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
 2. Unusual 2NT
 3. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 205
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 97
 ♥ K1043
 ♦ KQJ75
 ♣ A7

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ AQJ98
 ♦ 106
 ♣ K10542

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT ¹	3♠	4♥
AP			

1. inviting

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 201	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ975	
Vul: None	♦ AK1075	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ 853	
Board: 202	♠ K1085	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ 103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ984	
Board: 203	♠ 87	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ763	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQ1072	
Board: 204	♠ A96	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A8	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ QJ10832	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
HCP: 14	♣ K7	Partner bids first.
Board: 205	♠ 3	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ98	
Vul: EW	♦ 106	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ K10542	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 201
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 10
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q754
♥ A6
♦ 9
♣ AKQ1072

South:
♠ —
♥ QJ975
♦ AK1075
♣ 853

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 202
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ QJ964
♥ AKJ105
♦ J86
♣ —

South:
♠ K1085
♥ 3
♦ 103
♣ AKQ984

West	North	East	South
	1♠	2♠ ¹	4♥ ²
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid
2. Splinter

Board: 203
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 11
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ K10
♥ AJ854
♦ 53
♣ KJ54

South:
♠ 87
♥ KQ763
♦ 6
♣ AQ1072

West	North	East	South
			1♥
2♠	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 204
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 14
Contract: 5♣X E

North:
♠ KQ8532
♥ KQJ72
♦ 94
♣ —

South:
♠ A96
♥ A8
♦ QJ10832
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
2NT ²	3♠	4♣	4♥ ³
Pass	4♠	5♣	X
AP			

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
2. Unusual 2NT
3. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 205
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 10
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 97
♥ K1043
♦ KQJ75
♣ A7

South:
♠ 3
♥ AQJ98
♦ 106
♣ K10542

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2NT ¹	3♠	4♥
AP			

1. inviting

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 206	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ62	
Vul: Both	♦ K10632	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 5	
Board: 207	♠ A10	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ7642	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ852	
Board: 208	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ92	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10654	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 108	
Board: 209	♠ A92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A83	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 3	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 206

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K2

♥ KQJ62

♦ K10632

♣ 5

South:

♠ QJ854

♥ A

♦ A75

♣ AKQ7

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A10

♥ KQ7642

♦ —

♣ AJ852

South:

♠ KQJ86

♥ 105

♦ KJ952

♣ K

West North East South

1♠

2♦ 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K

♥ AKJ92

♦ Q10654

♣ 108

South:

♠ AQ74

♥ Q875

♦ K32

♣ A7

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT¹

Pass 4♥ AP

1. inviting

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ A92

♥ A83

♦ AKJ1042

♣ 3

South:

♠ 87

♥ KJ9654

♦ —

♣ AK542

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 5♦

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 7♥

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no ♥ queen

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 206	♠ QJ854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ A75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ7	

Board: 207	♠ KQJ86	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 105	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ952	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K	

Board: 208	♠ AQ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q875	
Vul: NS	♦ K32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A7	

Board: 209	♠ 87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ9654	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ AK542	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 206

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K2

♥ KQJ62

♦ K10632

♣ 5

South:

♠ QJ854

♥ A

♦ A75

♣ AKQ7

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A10

♥ KQ7642

♦ —

♣ AJ852

South:

♠ KQJ86

♥ 105

♦ KJ952

♣ K

West North East South

1♠

2♦ 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K

♥ AKJ92

♦ Q10654

♣ 108

South:

♠ AQ74

♥ Q875

♦ K32

♣ A7

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT¹

Pass 4♥ AP

1. inviting

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 5♦

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 7♥

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no ♥ queen

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ A92

♥ A83

♦ AKJ1042

♣ 3

South:

♠ 87

♥ KJ9654

♦ —

♣ AK542

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 210	♠ A106	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ842	
Vul: None	♦ 107632	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ —	

Board: 211	♠ K106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1096	
Vul: NS	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ52	

Board: 212	♠ QJ1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J4	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ975	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A	

Board: 213	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ94	
Vul: None	♦ J94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A432	

Board: 214	♠ KJ1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ K10832	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J10	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 210	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A106	♠ J52		1♥	3♠	X
Vul: None	♥ AQ842	♥ K	Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
North HCP: 10	♦ 107632	♦ AKQ95	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ —	♣ 5432				
Contract: 5♦ N						

Board: 211	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K106	♠ AQ743				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ K1096	♥ AJ875	Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 14	♦ 5	♦ 32	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ AKJ52	♣ 9				
Contract: 4♥ S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 212	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ1092	♠ A63		1♠	Pass	4♠
Vul: EW	♥ J4	♥ 9	AP			
North HCP: 11	♦ QJ975	♦ AK432				
South HCP: 12	♣ A	♣ J532				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 213	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K10	♠ Q8654				1♠
Vul: None	♥ KJ94	♥ 8	Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 12	♦ J94	♦ AQ1075	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ A432	♣ K6				
Contract: 3N N						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 214	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ1052	♠ A97		1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ A	♥ KQ43	Pass	2♦	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 12	♦ K10832	♦ J	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ J10	♣ Q8643				
Contract: 4♠ N						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 210	♠ J52	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 5432	

Board: 211	♠ AQ743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ875	
Vul: NS	♦ 32	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 9	

Board: 212	♠ A63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ AK432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J532	

Board: 213	♠ Q8654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ AQ1075	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ K6	

Board: 214	♠ A97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ43	
Vul: EW	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q8643	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 210	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A106	♠ J52		1♥	3♠	X
Vul: None	♥ AQ842	♥ K	Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
North HCP: 10	♦ 107632	♦ AKQ95	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ —	♣ 5432				
Contract: 5♦ N						

Board: 211	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K106	♠ AQ743				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ K1096	♥ AJ875	Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 14	♦ 5	♦ 32	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ AKJ52	♣ 9				
Contract: 4♥ S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 212	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ1092	♠ A63		1♠	Pass	4♠
Vul: EW	♥ J4	♥ 9	AP			
North HCP: 11	♦ QJ975	♦ AK432				
South HCP: 12	♣ A	♣ J532				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 213	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K10	♠ Q8654				1♠
Vul: None	♥ KJ94	♥ 8	Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 12	♦ J94	♦ AQ1075	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ A432	♣ K6				
Contract: 3N N						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 214	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ1052	♠ A97		1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ A	♥ KQ43	Pass	2♦	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 12	♦ K10832	♦ J	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ J10	♣ Q8643				
Contract: 4♠ N						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 215	♠ J104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 63	
Vul: None	♦ KQ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ85	

Board: 216	♠ 8	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK652	
Vul: Both	♦ 63	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A10863	

Board: 217	♠ A107	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ86	
Vul: None	♦ AJ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 64	

Board: 218	♠ AKJ942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J2	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q10853	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 215	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J104	♠ —				1♥
Vul: None	♥ 63	♥ AKQ982	Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 12	♦ KQ5	♦ J10842	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 10	♣ KQJ85	♣ 97	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 216	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 8	♠ AQ1097				
Vul: Both	♥ AK652	♥ Q10		1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 11	♦ 63	♦ J75	Pass	2♣	2♦	AP
South HCP: 12	♣ A10863	♣ K92				
Contract: 2♦ E						

Board: 217	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A107	♠ 43				1♥
Vul: None	♥ AQ86	♥ K5432	2♠	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 15	♦ AJ93	♦ 2	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ 64	♣ AKJ109				
Contract: 4♥ S						

1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 218	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ942	♠ 7		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ J2	♥ A6	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 11	♦ —	♦ AQJ8532	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 12	♣ Q10853	♣ J96				
Contract: 4♠ N			AP			

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 215	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ982	
Vul: None	♦ J10842	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ 97	
Board: 216	♠ AQ1097	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: Both	♦ J75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K92	
Board: 217	♠ 43	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K5432	
Vul: None	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ AKJ109	
Board: 218	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ8532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J96	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 215	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J104	♠ —				1♥
Vul: None	♥ 63	♥ AKQ982	Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 12	♦ KQ5	♦ J10842	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 10	♣ KQJ85	♣ 97	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 216	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 8	♠ AQ1097				
Vul: Both	♥ AK652	♥ Q10		1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 11	♦ 63	♦ J75	Pass	2♣	2♦	AP
South HCP: 12	♣ A10863	♣ K92				
Contract: 2♦ E						

Board: 217	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A107	♠ 43				1♥
Vul: None	♥ AQ86	♥ K5432	2♠	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 15	♦ AJ93	♦ 2	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ 64	♣ AKJ109				
Contract: 4♥ S						

1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 218	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ942	♠ 7		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ J2	♥ A6	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 11	♦ —	♦ AQJ8532	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 12	♣ Q10853	♣ J96				
Contract: 4♠ N						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 219	♠ 1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 82	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ42	

Board: 220	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ764	
Vul: None	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ1094	

Board: 221	♠ AK83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: NS	♦ Q865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 1085	

Board: 222	♠ 9	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J6543	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ1098	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 219

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 1042

♥ 82

♦ AKJ4

♣ AJ42

South:

♠ AKQ87

♥ 75

♦ Q10932

♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♠

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 220

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ J8

♥ AQ764

♦ J

♣ KQ1094

South:

♠ 43

♥ KJ10852

♦ K94

♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. inviting

Board: 221

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK83

♥ AJ

♦ Q865

♣ 1085

South:

♠ —

♥ Q10972

♦ A104

♣ KQJ73

West	North	East	South
			1♥

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

Board: 222

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 9

♥ J6543

♦ KQ

♣ KJ1098

South:

♠ QJ84

♥ K

♦ A1095

♣ A753

West	North	East	South
	1♥	2♠	3NT

AP

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 219	♠ AKQ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 75	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10932	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K	

Board: 220	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ10852	
Vul: None	♦ K94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ	

Board: 221	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10972	
Vul: NS	♦ A104	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ73	

Board: 222	♠ QJ84	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ A1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A753	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 219

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 1042

♥ 82

♦ AKJ4

♣ AJ42

South:

♠ AKQ87

♥ 75

♦ Q10932

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♠

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 220

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ J8

♥ AQ764

♦ J

♣ KQ1094

South:

♠ 43

♥ KJ10852

♦ K94

♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. inviting

Board: 221

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK83

♥ AJ

♦ Q865

♣ 1085

South:

♠ —

♥ Q10972

♦ A104

♣ KQJ73

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

Board: 222

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 9

♥ J6543

♦ KQ

♣ KJ1098

South:

♠ QJ84

♥ K

♦ A1095

♣ A753

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	2♠	3NT
--	----	----	-----

AP

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 223 ♠ J
Dealer: S ♥ A52
Vul: Both ♦ AQ
HCP: 12 ♣ J1098432

East Bids 2NT if possible.
West Bids 4♠ if possible.
West Doubles 5♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 224 ♠ AK653
Dealer: N ♥ 54
Vul: NS ♦ QJ874
HCP: 11 ♣ J

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 225 ♠ J
Dealer: S ♥ AQ2
Vul: EW ♦ KJ854
HCP: 14 ♣ K542

West Bids 2♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 226 ♠ AKJ862
Dealer: N ♥ J
Vul: Both ♦ KJ965
HCP: 13 ♣ 5

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 227 ♠ AJ109
Dealer: S ♥ AQJ3
Vul: EW ♦ 96
HCP: 14 ♣ Q75

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 223 ♠ 54
Dealer: S ♥ KQ876
Vul: Both ♦ 10
HCP: 14 ♣ AKQ75

East Bids 2NT if possible.
West Bids 4♠ if possible.
West Doubles 5♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 224 ♠ 102
Dealer: N ♥ KQJ7
Vul: NS ♦ 2
HCP: 15 ♣ AKQ652

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 225 ♠ 7
Dealer: S ♥ K9763
Vul: EW ♦ 107
HCP: 10 ♣ AQJ93

West Bids 2♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 226 ♠ 73
Dealer: N ♥ AQ10
Vul: Both ♦ 1032
HCP: 13 ♣ AQJ63

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 227 ♠ KQ843
Dealer: S ♥ —
Vul: EW ♦ AK4
HCP: 13 ♣ J10984

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 228	♠ —	East Doubles 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9543	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 94	
HCP: 10	♣ A9853	You bid first.
Board: 229	♠ 8	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ3	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKJ7652	
HCP: 13	♣ 54	Partner bids first.
Board: 230	♠ K9764	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 5	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ643	You bid first.
Board: 231	♠ A97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ2	
Vul: Both	♦ A10974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 83	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 228

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AQ9543

♦ 94

♣ A9853

South:

♠ AJ64

♥ J6

♦ KQ73

♣ K42

West	North	East	South
	1♥	X	XX
1♠	2♣	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠X W

North:

♠ 8

♥ KQ3

♦ AKJ7652

♣ 54

South:

♠ 9

♥ AJ1042

♦ 93

♣ AQ932

West	North	East	South
			1♥
1♠	2♠ ¹	4♠	Pass
Pass	X	AP	

1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ K9764

♥ A3

♦ 5

♣ QJ643

South:

♠ J108

♥ K95

♦ K6

♣ AK985

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
2♦	3♣	3♦	3♠
4♦	4♠	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴

Board: 231

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ A97

♥ KQ2

♦ A10974

♣ 83

South:

♠ KQJ105

♥ —

♦ J53

♣ KQ1062

West	North	East	South
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♠

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♠
5. 2 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 228	♠ AJ64	East Doubles 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J6	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KQ73	
HCP: 14	♣ K42	Partner bids first.

Board: 229	♠ 9	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1042	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 93	
HCP: 11	♣ AQ932	You bid first.

Board: 230	♠ J108	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K95	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K6	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
HCP: 14	♣ AK985	Partner bids first.

Board: 231	♠ KQJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ J53	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ1062	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 228

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AQ9543

♦ 94

♣ A9853

South:

♠ AJ64

♥ J6

♦ KQ73

♣ K42

West	North	East	South
	1♥	X	XX
1♠	2♣	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠X W

North:

♠ 8

♥ KQ3

♦ AKJ7652

♣ 54

South:

♠ 9

♥ AJ1042

♦ 93

♣ AQ932

West	North	East	South
			1♥
1♠	2♠ ¹	4♠	Pass
Pass	X	AP	

1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ K9764

♥ A3

♦ 5

♣ QJ643

South:

♠ J108

♥ K95

♦ K6

♣ AK985

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
2♦	3♣	3♦	3♠
4♦	4♠	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴

Board: 231

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ A97

♥ KQ2

♦ A10974

♣ 83

South:

♠ KQJ105

♥ —

♦ J53

♣ KQ1062

West	North	East	South
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♠

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♠
5. 2 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 232	♠ QJ982	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK1092	
Board: 233	♠ QJ83	West Doubles 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ5	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 5	
HCP: 12	♣ A10842	Partner bids first.
Board: 234	♠ 8	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ863	
Vul: None	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q6432	
Board: 235	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK107	
Vul: NS	♦ 1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQJ	
Board: 236	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9864	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ104	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 65	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 232	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ982	♠ 64		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ 8	♥ AJ3	2♥	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 12	♦ Q10	♦ AKJ76	AP			
South HCP: 16	♣ AK1092	♣ QJ4				
Contract: 3N S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 233	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ83	♠ K10				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ AJ5	♥ KQ1097	X	XX	2♣	2♦
North HCP: 12	♦ 5	♦ QJ986	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 13	♣ A10842	♣ Q	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 234	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 8	♠ K6		1♥	1♠	3♦
Vul: None	♥ AKQ863	♥ 9	Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
North HCP: 11	♦ 10	♦ AJ76432	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ Q6432	♣ AJ9				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 235	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K8	♠ QJ1072				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AK107	♥ J6	Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 20	♦ 1032	♦ AQJ76	Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 11	♣ AKQJ	♣ 8	Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Contract: 5♦ S			AP			
						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
						2. Fourth suit
						3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
						4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 236	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J	♠ K9764		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ A9864	♥ 5	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 13	♦ AKJ104	♦ Q83	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ 65	♣ AKQ9				
Contract: 3N S						

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 232	♠ 64	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ4	
Board: 233	♠ K10	West Doubles 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1097	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ QJ986	
HCP: 13	♣ Q	You bid first.
Board: 234	♠ K6	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ AJ76432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ9	
Board: 235	♠ QJ1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J6	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ76	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 8	
Board: 236	♠ K9764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ Q83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ9	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 232	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ982	♠ 64		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ 8	♥ AJ3	2♥	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 12	♦ Q10	♦ AKJ76	AP			
South HCP: 16	♣ AK1092	♣ QJ4				
Contract: 3N S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 233	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ83	♠ K10				1♥
Vul: EW	♥ AJ5	♥ KQ1097	X	XX	2♣	2♦
North HCP: 12	♦ 5	♦ QJ986	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 13	♣ A10842	♣ Q	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 234	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 8	♠ K6		1♥	1♠	3♦
Vul: None	♥ AKQ863	♥ 9	Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
North HCP: 11	♦ 10	♦ AJ76432	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ Q6432	♣ AJ9				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 235	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K8	♠ QJ1072				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AK107	♥ J6	Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 20	♦ 1032	♦ AQJ76	Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 11	♣ AKQJ	♣ 8	Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Contract: 5♦ S			AP			
						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
						2. Fourth suit
						3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
						4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 236	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J	♠ K9764		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ A9864	♥ 5	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 13	♦ AKJ104	♦ Q83	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ 65	♣ AKQ9				
Contract: 3N S						

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 237	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ85	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 98	

Board: 238	♠ AJ1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ765	

Board: 239	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ97542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ7	

Board: 240	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q98643	
Vul: Both	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ965	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ J2

♥ AQ85

♦ KQ1065

♣ 98

South:

♠ K7654

♥ K9732

♦ A2

♣ 10

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AJ1032

♥ A5

♦ 8

♣ KJ765

South:

♠ KQ

♥ K43

♦ KJ2

♣ AQ1043

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 4♦² Pass 4♥³

Pass 4♠⁴ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♣⁶ Pass 6NT

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Splinter

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K

♥ J9

♦ AJ97542

♣ AQ7

South:

♠ AQ975

♥ AK1074

♦ —

♣ 932

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ Q98643

♦ A9

♣ AQ965

South:

♠ 874

♥ AKJ1075

♦ 2

♣ KJ3

West North East South

1♥ Pass 4♦¹

Pass 5♠² Pass 6♦³

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Splinter

2. Exclusion, for ♥

3. 2 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 237	♠ K7654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9732	
Vul: Both	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ 10	
Board: 238	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K43	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ1043	
Board: 239	♠ AQ975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1074	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 932	
Board: 240	♠ 874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ1075	
Vul: Both	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ3	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ J2

♥ AQ85

♦ KQ1065

♣ 98

South:

♠ K7654

♥ K9732

♦ A2

♣ 10

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AJ1032

♥ A5

♦ 8

♣ KJ765

South:

♠ KQ

♥ K43

♦ KJ2

♣ AQ1043

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 4♦² Pass 4♥³

Pass 4♠⁴ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♣⁶ Pass 6NT

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Splinter

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K

♥ J9

♦ AJ97542

♣ AQ7

South:

♠ AQ975

♥ AK1074

♦ —

♣ 932

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ Q98643

♦ A9

♣ AQ965

South:

♠ 874

♥ AKJ1075

♦ 2

♣ KJ3

West North East South

1♥ Pass 4♦¹

Pass 5♠² Pass 6♦³

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Splinter

2. Exclusion, for ♥

3. 2 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 241	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 987	
Vul: None	♦ A532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ6	
Board: 242	♠ AQ1096	West Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ832	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 4	
Board: 243	♠ 1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ84	
Vul: Both	♦ Q104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ7	
Board: 244	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1062	
Vul: None	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ76	
Board: 245	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ A10986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 102	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 241

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ K5

♥ 987

♦ A532

♣ KQJ6

South:

♠ AJ983

♥ —

♦ QJ864

♣ A104

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♦ Pass 5♦

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 242

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AQ1096

♥ KQJ832

♦ 5

♣ 4

South:

♠ KJ53

♥ A754

♦ AJ92

♣ J

West North East South

1♥ Pass 4♣¹

X 4NT² Pass 5♥³

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Splinter

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 243

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ 1064

♥ AJ84

♦ Q104

♣ AQ7

South:

♠ K2

♥ K10763

♦ AK832

♣ 6

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 4♣²

Pass 4♦³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♥⁵ AP

1. inviting

2. Splinter

3. surplus

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ Q10

♥ AQ1062

♦ 10

♣ KQJ76

South:

♠ A987632

♥ KJ4

♦ A82

♣ —

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q10

♥ AKJ3

♦ A10986

♣ 102

South:

♠ AKJ53

♥ 5

♦ J3

♣ KQ643

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♠
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 241	♠ AJ983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ QJ864	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A104	
Board: 242	♠ KJ53	West Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A754	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J	
Board: 243	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10763	
Vul: Both	♦ AK832	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 6	
Board: 244	♠ A987632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ4	
Vul: None	♦ A82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	
Board: 245	♠ AKJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ J3	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ643	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 241

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ K5

♥ 987

♦ A532

♣ KQJ6

South:

♠ AJ983

♥ —

♦ QJ864

♣ A104

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♦ Pass 5♦

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 242

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AQ1096

♥ KQJ832

♦ 5

♣ 4

South:

♠ KJ53

♥ A754

♦ AJ92

♣ J

West North East South

1♥ Pass 4♣¹

X 4NT² Pass 5♥³

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Splinter

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 243

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ 1064

♥ AJ84

♦ Q104

♣ AQ7

South:

♠ K2

♥ K10763

♦ AK832

♣ 6

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 4♣²

Pass 4♦³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♥⁵ AP

1. inviting

2. Splinter

3. surplus

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ Q10

♥ AQ1062

♦ 10

♣ KQJ76

South:

♠ A987632

♥ KJ4

♦ A82

♣ —

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q10

♥ AKJ3

♦ A10986

♣ 102

South:

♠ AKJ53

♥ 5

♦ J3

♣ KQ643

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♠
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 246	♠ KJ1052	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AK1043	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q106	

Board: 247	♠ 763	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ AK83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ1065	

Board: 248	♠ 875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1052	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQ954	

Board: 249	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ105	
Vul: NS	♦ J52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ62	

Board: 250	♠ AKJ9842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ654	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 246	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ1052	♠ A843		1♠	2♠ ¹	3♥ ²
Vul: None	♥ —	♥ Q9764	Pass	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 13	♦ AK1043	♦ Q65				
South HCP: 12	♣ Q106	♣ A				
Contract: 4♠ N						

1. Michaels Cuebid
2. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 247	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 763	♠ A95				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ 8	♥ J10643	1♠	2♣	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 12	♦ AK83	♦ —	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ AJ1065	♣ KQ873				
Contract: 3♣ N						

Board: 248	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 875	♠ AQJ3		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	♥ KQ1052	♥ J4	Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 10	♦ —	♦ Q1073	AP			
South HCP: 15	♣ KQ954	♣ AJ3				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 249	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J9	♠ A6				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ KQ105	♥ A9862	Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 12	♦ J52	♦ A10964	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ AJ62	♣ 4				
Contract: 4♥ S						

1. inviting

Board: 250	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ9842	♠ Q		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ KJ654	♥ Q	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 12	♦ 8	♦ J97642	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ —	♣ AK952				
Contract: 4♠ N						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 246	♠ A843	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9764	
Vul: None	♦ Q65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A	

Board: 247	♠ A95	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J10643	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQ873	

Board: 248	♠ AQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J4	
Vul: None	♦ Q1073	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ3	

Board: 249	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9862	
Vul: NS	♦ A10964	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 4	

Board: 250	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ J97642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK952	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 246	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ1052	♠ A843		1♠	2♠ ¹	3♥ ²
Vul: None	♥ —	♥ Q9764	Pass	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 13	♦ AK1043	♦ Q65	1. Michaels Cuebid			
South HCP: 12	♣ Q106	♣ A	2. limit raise or better in ♠			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 247	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 763	♠ A95				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ 8	♥ J10643	1♠	2♣	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 12	♦ AK83	♦ —	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ AJ1065	♣ KQ873				
Contract: 3♣ N						

Board: 248	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 875	♠ AQJ3		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	♥ KQ1052	♥ J4	Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 10	♦ —	♦ Q1073	AP			
South HCP: 15	♣ KQ954	♣ AJ3				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 249	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J9	♠ A6				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ KQ105	♥ A9862	Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 12	♦ J52	♦ A10964	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ AJ62	♣ 4	1. inviting			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 250	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ9842	♠ Q		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ KJ654	♥ Q	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 12	♦ 8	♦ J97642	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ —	♣ AK952	1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
Contract: 4♠ N						

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 251	♠ AQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q643	
Vul: EW	♦ 93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK5	

Board: 252	♠ 2	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ432	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AQ743	
HCP: 12	♣ 74	You bid first.

Board: 253	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: EW	♦ 9743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ72	

Board: 254	♠ KJ1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ1097	
Vul: None	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ K2	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AQJ9

♥ Q643

♦ 93

♣ AK5

South:

♠ K65

♥ AKJ107

♦ QJ1065

♣ —

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 4♣²

Pass 4♦³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♥⁵ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♣⁶ Pass 6♥

AP

1. inviting

2. Splinter

3. surplus

4. Exclusion, for ♥

5. 1 out of 4

6. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ X E

North:

♠ 2

♥ AQ432

♦ AQ743

♣ 74

South:

♠ 7

♥ 1098

♦ KJ9

♣ AKQ1095

West North East South

1♥ 1♠ 2♠¹

4♠ Pass Pass X

AP

1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 253

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK7

♥ K4

♦ 9743

♣ AJ72

South:

♠ 6

♥ Q10875

♦ AKQ106

♣ 65

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KJ1065

♥ QJ1097

♦ 8

♣ K2

South:

♠ A43

♥ K3

♦ A6542

♣ QJ7

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 251	♠ K65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ107	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ1065	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	

Board: 252	♠ 7	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1098	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KJ9	
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ1095	Partner bids first.

Board: 253	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10875	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ106	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 65	

Board: 254	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: None	♦ A6542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ7	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AQJ9

♥ Q643

♦ 93

♣ AK5

South:

♠ K65

♥ AKJ107

♦ QJ1065

♣ —

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 4♣²

Pass 4♦³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♥⁵ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♣⁶ Pass 6♥

AP

1. inviting

2. Splinter

3. surplus

4. Exclusion, for ♥

5. 1 out of 4

6. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ X E

North:

♠ 2

♥ AQ432

♦ AQ743

♣ 74

South:

♠ 7

♥ 1098

♦ KJ9

♣ AKQ1095

West North East South

1♥ 1♠ 2♠¹

4♠ Pass Pass X

AP

1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 253

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK7

♥ K4

♦ 9743

♣ AJ72

South:

♠ 6

♥ Q10875

♦ AKQ106

♣ 65

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KJ1065

♥ QJ1097

♦ 8

♣ K2

South:

♠ A43

♥ K3

♦ A6542

♣ QJ7

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 255	♠ KQJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ Q84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ85	

Board: 256	♠ Q9543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQ653	

Board: 257	♠ AK7542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ J86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ7	

Board: 258	♠ 3	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ965	
Vul: EW	♦ J7	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ872	

Board: 259	♠ 76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1076	
Vul: None	♦ A832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A96	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 255	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQJ87	♠ 5				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ 6	♥ QJ1073	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 12	♦ Q84	♦ AK1093	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 10	♣ KJ85	♣ 73				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 256	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q9543	♠ A107		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 9	♥ AKQJ1063	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 11	♦ K8	♦ 103	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ AQ653	♣ 4				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 257	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK7542	♠ —				1♥
Vul: None	♥ 10	♥ A8532	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 13	♦ J86	♦ KQ542	Pass	3♠	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ AJ7	♣ Q108				
Contract: 3♠ N						

Board: 258	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 3	♠ A1042		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AJ965	♥ Q82	3♠	Pass	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 11	♦ J7	♦ Q8	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ KQ872	♣ A1063				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 259	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 76	♠ AQ8543				1♠
Vul: None	♥ A1076	♥ —	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
North HCP: 12	♦ A832	♦ KQJ97	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ A96	♣ Q5				
Contract: 5♦ N						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
2. Splinter

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 255	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1073	
Vul: NS	♦ AK1093	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ 73	

Board: 256	♠ A107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ1063	
Vul: Both	♦ 103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 4	

Board: 257	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8532	
Vul: None	♦ KQ542	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q108	

Board: 258	♠ A1042	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q82	
Vul: EW	♦ Q8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A1063	

Board: 259	♠ AQ8543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ97	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q5	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 255	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQJ87	♠ 5				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ 6	♥ QJ1073	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 12	♦ Q84	♦ AK1093	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 10	♣ KJ85	♣ 73				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 256	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q9543	♠ A107		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: Both	♥ 9	♥ AKQJ1063	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 11	♦ K8	♦ 103	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ AQ653	♣ 4				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 257	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK7542	♠ —				1♥
Vul: None	♥ 10	♥ A8532	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 13	♦ J86	♦ KQ542	Pass	3♠	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ AJ7	♣ Q108				
Contract: 3♠ N						

Board: 258	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 3	♠ A1042		1♥	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AJ965	♥ Q82	3♠	Pass	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 11	♦ J7	♦ Q8	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ KQ872	♣ A1063				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 259	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 76	♠ AQ8543				1♠
Vul: None	♥ A1076	♥ —	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
North HCP: 12	♦ A832	♦ KQJ97	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ A96	♣ Q5				
Contract: 5♦ N						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
2. Splinter

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 260	♠ AQ	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 109865	
Vul: EW	♦ A9742	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ 4	

Board: 261	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ10983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ	

Board: 262	♠ 108	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ943	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 10	
HCP: 10	♣ KQJ64	You bid first.

Board: 263	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ54	
Vul: None	♦ K97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ1043	

Board: 264	♠ 9	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10742	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ1075	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 260	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ	♠ 75		1♥	Pass	2♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ 109865	♥ A73	3♠	Pass	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 10	♦ A9742	♦ K8	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ 4	♣ AQ10963				
Contract: 4♥ N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 261	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A4	♠ K9862				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ K3	♥ 96	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 16	♦ KQJ10983	♦ A	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ QJ	♣ A10643				
Contract: 3N N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 262	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 108	♠ 94		1♥	2♠	3♥
Vul: EW	♥ KJ943	♥ A108	3♠	AP		
North HCP: 10	♦ 10	♦ KJ643				
South HCP: 12	♣ KQJ64	♣ A98				
Contract: 3♠ E						

Board: 263	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10	♠ K9743				1♠
Vul: None	♥ KQ54	♥ 9	Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 13	♦ K97	♦ AQ832	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ AJ1043	♣ Q7				
Contract: 3N N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 264	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 9	♠ A4		1♥	1♠	2NT
Vul: Both	♥ AK10742	♥ 8	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 13	♦ Q	♦ AKJ10985	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ KJ1075	♣ 963				
Contract: 4♥ N						

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 260	♠ 75	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A73	
Vul: EW	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ10963	

Board: 261	♠ K9862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 96	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A10643	

Board: 262	♠ 94	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A108	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KJ643	
HCP: 12	♣ A98	Partner bids first.

Board: 263	♠ K9743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ AQ832	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q7	

Board: 264	♠ A4	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ10985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 963	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 260	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ	♠ 75		1♥	Pass	2♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ 109865	♥ A73	3♠	Pass	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 10	♦ A9742	♦ K8	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ 4	♣ AQ10963				
Contract: 4♥ N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 261	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A4	♠ K9862				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ K3	♥ 96	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 16	♦ KQJ10983	♦ A	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ QJ	♣ A10643				
Contract: 3N N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 262	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 108	♠ 94		1♥	2♠	3♥
Vul: EW	♥ KJ943	♥ A108	3♠	AP		
North HCP: 10	♦ 10	♦ KJ643				
South HCP: 12	♣ KQJ64	♣ A98				
Contract: 3♠ E						

Board: 263	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10	♠ K9743				1♠
Vul: None	♥ KQ54	♥ 9	Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 13	♦ K97	♦ AQ832	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ AJ1043	♣ Q7				
Contract: 3N N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 264	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 9	♠ A4		1♥	1♠	2NT
Vul: Both	♥ AK10742	♥ 8	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 13	♦ Q	♦ AKJ10985	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ KJ1075	♣ 963				
Contract: 4♥ N						

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 265	♠ A974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1076	
Vul: None	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K7	

Board: 266	♠ K108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10754	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ874	

Board: 267	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: None	♦ AJ975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ54	

Board: 268	♠ KQ965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ Q2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J10432	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 265

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A974

♥ AK1076

♦ 82

♣ K7

South:

♠ J

♥ Q8542

♦ AQJ97

♣ A2

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3NT³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♣⁵ Pass 6♥

AP

1. inviting

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. surplus

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 266

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3♦ S

North:

♠ K108

♥ K10754

♦ —

♣ KJ874

South:

♠ AJ75

♥ 3

♦ KQJ952

♣ A6

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♦

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 267

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 10

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ 93

♥ A3

♦ AJ975

♣ AJ54

South:

♠ AQ642

♥ Q9

♦ Q10632

♣ 10

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3♦ S

North:

♠ KQ965

♥ A

♦ Q2

♣ J10432

South:

♠ 8

♥ K1064

♦ AK7543

♣ A8

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♦

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 265	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8542	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ97	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A2	

Board: 266	♠ AJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A6	

Board: 267	♠ AQ642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9	
Vul: None	♦ Q10632	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ 10	

Board: 268	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1064	
Vul: NS	♦ AK7543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A8	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 265

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A974

♥ AK1076

♦ 82

♣ K7

South:

♠ J

♥ Q8542

♦ AQJ97

♣ A2

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3NT³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♣⁵ Pass 6♥

AP

1. inviting

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. surplus

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 266

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3♦ S

North:

♠ K108

♥ K10754

♦ —

♣ KJ874

South:

♠ AJ75

♥ 3

♦ KQJ952

♣ A6

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♦

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 267

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 10

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ 93

♥ A3

♦ AJ975

♣ AJ54

South:

♠ AQ642

♥ Q9

♦ Q10632

♣ 10

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3♦ S

North:

♠ KQ965

♥ A

♦ Q2

♣ J10432

South:

♠ 8

♥ K1064

♦ AK7543

♣ A8

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♦

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 269	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1095	
Vul: EW	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQJ52	

Board: 270	♠ AK742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ AJ962	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 32	

Board: 271	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q872	
Vul: EW	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ1082	

Board: 272	♠ KQ1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1087	
Vul: Both	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K3	

Board: 273	♠ K97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ98	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 10

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ KQ8

♥ A1095

♦ K

♣ AQJ52

South:

♠ A65432

♥ 7

♦ AQ1094

♣ 6

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦⁴ Pass 7♠

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK742

♥ 3

♦ AJ962

♣ 32

South:

♠ 6

♥ AK108

♦ K1073

♣ Q1054

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 271

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J8

♥ Q872

♦ 2

♣ AKQ1082

South:

♠ AQ1076

♥ K94

♦ A10843

♣ —

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 272

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQ1094

♥ KQ1087

♦ 9

♣ K3

South:

♠ A8653

♥ J6

♦ Q653

♣ AJ

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2NT¹

Pass 4♦² Pass 4♠

AP

1. inviting

2. Splinter

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K97

♥ AK

♦ QJ105

♣ QJ98

South:

♠ 103

♥ Q10832

♦ K

♣ AK1076

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♥
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 269	♠ A65432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1094	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ 6	

Board: 270	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK108	
Vul: None	♦ K1073	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q1054	

Board: 271	♠ AQ1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K94	
Vul: EW	♦ A10843	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	

Board: 272	♠ A8653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J6	
Vul: Both	♦ Q653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ	

Board: 273	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10832	
Vul: NS	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK1076	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 10

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ KQ8

♥ A1095

♦ K

♣ AQJ52

South:

♠ A65432

♥ 7

♦ AQ1094

♣ 6

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦⁴ Pass 7♠

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK742

♥ 3

♦ AJ962

♣ 32

South:

♠ 6

♥ AK108

♦ K1073

♣ Q1054

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 271

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J8

♥ Q872

♦ 2

♣ AKQ1082

South:

♠ AQ1076

♥ K94

♦ A10843

♣ —

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 272

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQ1094

♥ KQ1087

♦ 9

♣ K3

South:

♠ A8653

♥ J6

♦ Q653

♣ AJ

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2NT¹

Pass 4♦² Pass 4♠

AP

1. inviting

2. Splinter

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K97

♥ AK

♦ QJ105

♣ QJ98

South:

♠ 103

♥ Q10832

♦ K

♣ AK1076

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♥
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 274	♠ Q6542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ102	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 82	

Board: 275	♠ AKJ763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ Q6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q982	

Board: 276	♠ Q10864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ94	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 6	

Board: 277	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ96	
Vul: None	♦ Q74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 853	

Board: 278	♠ KQ865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ AK1092	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q3	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ Q6542

♥ Q

♦ AKQ102

♣ 82

South:

♠ AK103

♥ J753

♦ 6

♣ AJ76

West North East South

1♠ Pass 4♦¹

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Splinter

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKJ763

♥ K

♦ Q6

♣ Q982

South:

♠ 5

♥ AQ963

♦ A9843

♣ J10

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ Q10864

♥ A6

♦ KQJ94

♣ 6

South:

♠ —

♥ KQ52

♦ A1062

♣ AKJ52

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♦

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KQ8

♥ AQ96

♦ Q74

♣ 853

South:

♠ 76

♥ 108743

♦ K

♣ AKJ107

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 4♥

AP

1. inviting

Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQ865

♥ 4

♦ AK1092

♣ Q3

South:

♠ J32

♥ AKQ1073

♦ 7

♣ K107

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♠
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. surplus

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 274	♠ AK103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J753	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ76	

Board: 275	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ963	
Vul: None	♦ A9843	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ J10	

Board: 276	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ52	
Vul: EW	♦ A1062	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ52	

Board: 277	♠ 76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 108743	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ AKJ107	

Board: 278	♠ J32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1073	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K107	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ Q6542

♥ Q

♦ AKQ102

♣ 82

South:

♠ AK103

♥ J753

♦ 6

♣ AJ76

West North East South

1♠ Pass 4♦¹

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Splinter

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKJ763

♥ K

♦ Q6

♣ Q982

South:

♠ 5

♥ AQ963

♦ A9843

♣ J10

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ Q10864

♥ A6

♦ KQJ94

♣ 6

South:

♠ —

♥ KQ52

♦ A1062

♣ AKJ52

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♦

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KQ8

♥ AQ96

♦ Q74

♣ 853

South:

♠ 76

♥ 108743

♦ K

♣ AKJ107

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 4♥

AP

1. inviting

Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQ865

♥ 4

♦ AK1092

♣ Q3

South:

♠ J32

♥ AKQ1073

♦ 7

♣ K107

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♠
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. surplus

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 279	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ10	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQJ4	

Board: 280	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ942	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQ876	

Board: 281	♠ K32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K109	
Vul: EW	♦ J106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ10	

Board: 282	♠ AKJ954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8532	
Vul: None	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 6	

Board: 283	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 874	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 762	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ 2

♥ AQJ10

♦ AQJ4

♣ KQJ4

South:

♠ A

♥ K9543

♦ 53

♣ A9872

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 7♥ AP

1. inviting

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ 93

♥ AJ942

♦ 8

♣ AQ876

South:

♠ AKQ76

♥ KQ75

♦ A762

♣ —

West North East South

1♥ Pass 5♣¹

Pass 5♥² Pass 7♥

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♥

2. 1 out of 4

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K32

♥ K109

♦ J106

♣ AKQ10

South:

♠ A10654

♥ AQJ42

♦ 973

♣ —

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ954

♥ Q8532

♦ J

♣ 6

South:

♠ Q73

♥ A4

♦ Q1074

♣ AQJ4

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♠³

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 283

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q10

♥ 874

♦ AKQJ3

♣ 762

South:

♠ AK862

♥ QJ1065

♦ 42

♣ J

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 279	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9543	
Vul: None	♦ 53	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A9872	

Board: 280	♠ AKQ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ75	
Vul: NS	♦ A762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

Board: 281	♠ A10654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ42	
Vul: EW	♦ 973	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

Board: 282	♠ Q73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: None	♦ Q1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ4	

Board: 283	♠ AK862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1065	
Vul: NS	♦ 42	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ J	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ 2

♥ AQJ10

♦ AQJ4

♣ KQJ4

South:

♠ A

♥ K9543

♦ 53

♣ A9872

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 7♥ AP

1. inviting

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ 93

♥ AJ942

♦ 8

♣ AQ876

South:

♠ AKQ76

♥ KQ75

♦ A762

♣ —

West North East South

1♥ Pass 5♣¹

Pass 5♥² Pass 7♥

AP

1. Exclusion, for ♥

2. 1 out of 4

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K32

♥ K109

♦ J106

♣ AKQ10

South:

♠ A10654

♥ AQJ42

♦ 973

♣ —

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ954

♥ Q8532

♦ J

♣ 6

South:

♠ Q73

♥ A4

♦ Q1074

♣ AQJ4

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♠³

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 283

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q10

♥ 874

♦ AKQJ3

♣ 762

South:

♠ AK862

♥ QJ1065

♦ 42

♣ J

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♠
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 284	♠ A9832	East Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ1063	
Vul: EW	♦ Q8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	
Board: 285	♠ AJ764	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 72	
Vul: Both	♦ K72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ10	
Board: 286	♠ KJ864	East Doubles 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q109873	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A10	
HCP: 10	♣ —	You bid first.
Board: 287	♠ AQ832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ8	
Board: 288	♠ Q7	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ642	
Vul: None	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A10643	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 284	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A9832	♠ Q1075		1♥	1NT	X
Vul: EW	♥ AQJ1063	♥ 85	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 13	♦ Q8	♦ A106	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ —	♣ KQJ10				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 285	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ764	♠ —				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ 72	♥ AQJ863	1♠	Pass	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 12	♦ K72	♦ A8654	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 11	♣ KJ10	♣ 82	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 286	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ864	♠ Q3		1♥	X	XX
Vul: NS	♥ Q109873	♥ AK6	2♣	2♠	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 10	♦ A10	♦ K96	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ —	♣ J8643				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 287	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ832	♠ —				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ 4	♥ KQ1092	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 15	♦ KJ64	♦ Q102	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ KQ8	♣ A10964				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 288	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q7	♠ 95		1♥	3♠	X
Vul: None	♥ AJ642	♥ 3	Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
North HCP: 11	♦ 7	♦ AKQ106	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ A10643	♣ KQ975				
Contract: 5♣ N						

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 284	♠ Q1075	East Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 85	
Vul: EW	♦ A106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ10	
Board: 285	♠ —	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ863	
Vul: Both	♦ A8654	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 82	
Board: 286	♠ Q3	East Doubles 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK6	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K96	
HCP: 13	♣ J8643	Partner bids first.
Board: 287	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1092	
Vul: Both	♦ Q102	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ A10964	
Board: 288	♠ 95	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ975	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 284	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A9832	♠ Q1075		1♥	1NT	X
Vul: EW	♥ AQJ1063	♥ 85	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 13	♦ Q8	♦ A106	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ —	♣ KQJ10				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 285	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ764	♠ —				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ 72	♥ AQJ863	1♠	Pass	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 12	♦ K72	♦ A8654	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 11	♣ KJ10	♣ 82	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 286	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ864	♠ Q3		1♥	X	XX
Vul: NS	♥ Q109873	♥ AK6	2♣	2♠	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 10	♦ A10	♦ K96	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ —	♣ J8643				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 287	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ832	♠ —				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ 4	♥ KQ1092	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 15	♦ KJ64	♦ Q102	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ KQ8	♣ A10964				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 288	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q7	♠ 95		1♥	3♠	X
Vul: None	♥ AJ642	♥ 3	Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
North HCP: 11	♦ 7	♦ AKQ106	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ A10643	♣ KQ975				
Contract: 5♣ N						

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 289	♠ A6	East Doubles 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A54	
Vul: None	♦ K843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ7	

Board: 290	♠ J10986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ95	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ 96	

Board: 291	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1095	
Vul: EW	♦ Q2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ876	

Board: 292	♠ 6	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ10842	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ975	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A6

♥ A54

♦ K843

♣ KQJ7

South:

♠ —

♥ KQ1097

♦ AQJ72

♣ 1095

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♦²

Pass 4♠³ X XX⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♠⁶

Pass 6♥ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 290

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ J10986

♥ Q

♦ AQJ95

♣ 96

South:

♠ A4

♥ AK9532

♦ 3

♣ A753

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

AP

Board: 291

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 93

♥ A1095

♦ Q2

♣ AQ876

South:

♠ QJ762

♥ 43

♦ AK1063

♣ 2

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 292

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 6

♥ QJ10842

♦ AQ975

♣ A

South:

♠ QJ7

♥ AK753

♦ 32

♣ Q92

West North East South

1♥ 2♠ 3♠¹

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♠³

Pass 6♥ AP

1. limit raise or better in ♥

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 289	♠ —	East Doubles 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1097	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ72	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 1095	
Board: 290	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9532	
Vul: None	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A753	
Board: 291	♠ QJ762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 43	
Vul: EW	♦ AK1063	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ 2	
Board: 292	♠ QJ7	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK753	
Vul: NS	♦ 32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q92	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A6

♥ A54

♦ K843

♣ KQJ7

South:

♠ —

♥ KQ1097

♦ AQJ72

♣ 1095

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♦²

Pass 4♠³ X XX⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♠⁶

Pass 6♥ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 290

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ J10986

♥ Q

♦ AQJ95

♣ 96

South:

♠ A4

♥ AK9532

♦ 3

♣ A753

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

AP

Board: 291

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 93

♥ A1095

♦ Q2

♣ AQ876

South:

♠ QJ762

♥ 43

♦ AK1063

♣ 2

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 292

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 6

♥ QJ10842

♦ AQ975

♣ A

South:

♠ QJ7

♥ AK753

♦ 32

♣ Q92

West North East South

1♥ 2♠ 3♠¹

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♠³

Pass 6♥ AP

1. limit raise or better in ♥

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 293	♠ A6	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 98	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ1032	
Board: 294	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8532	
Vul: EW	♦ A10843	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ K10	
Board: 295	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ Q10643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ974	
Board: 296	♠ AJ8643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ976	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A2	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 293

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 10

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ A6

♥ 98

♦ KQ2

♣ AKQ1032

South:

♠ KQJ109

♥ K

♦ J7654

♣ 86

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♦

Pass 2♥² Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥³

X 4NT⁴ Pass 5♣⁵

Pass 5♦ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Fourth suit

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 294

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 6

♥ A8532

♦ A10843

♣ K10

South:

♠ AKQ103

♥ KQ4

♦ 762

♣ 96

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ —

♥ AJ

♦ Q10643

♣ AQJ974

South:

♠ A86532

♥ K10642

♦ A

♣ 2

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♦ N

North:

♠ AJ8643

♥ —

♦ KJ976

♣ A2

South:

♠ Q

♥ AJ863

♦ Q54

♣ K986

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ AP

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 293	♠ KQJ109	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ J7654	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ 86	

Board: 294	♠ AKQ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ4	
Vul: EW	♦ 762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 96	

Board: 295	♠ A86532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10642	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 2	

Board: 296	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ863	
Vul: Both	♦ Q54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K986	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 293
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ A6
 ♥ 98
 ♦ KQ2
 ♣ AKQ1032

South:
 ♠ KQJ109
 ♥ K
 ♦ J7654
 ♣ 86

West	North	East	South
			1♠

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ³
X	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
2. Fourth suit
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 294
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ A8532
 ♦ A10843
 ♣ K10

South:
 ♠ AKQ103
 ♥ KQ4
 ♦ 762
 ♣ 96

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 295
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AJ
 ♦ Q10643
 ♣ AQJ974

South:
 ♠ A86532
 ♥ K10642
 ♦ A
 ♣ 2

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 296
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3♦ N

North:
 ♠ AJ8643
 ♥ —
 ♦ KJ976
 ♣ A2

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AJ863
 ♦ Q54
 ♣ K986

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 297	♠ Q54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ97	
Vul: NS	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J1087	
Board: 298	♠ AK10854	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ432	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 7	
Board: 299	♠ A1042	East Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ5	West Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ K10742	
HCP: 13	♣ J	Partner bids first.
Board: 300	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9854	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ72	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q3	
Board: 301	♠ Q982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q863	
Vul: NS	♦ J5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK5	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 297	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q54	♠ —				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ AJ97	♥ K10864	Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 12	♦ A3	♦ KQ974	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ J1087	♣ A95	1. inviting			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 298	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK10854	♠ Q9		1♠	3♥	3NT
Vul: Both	♥ 2	♥ K10	Pass	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 12	♦ AJ432	♦ Q95				
South HCP: 14	♣ 7	♣ AK10984				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 299	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A1042	♠ KQ875	Pass	4♣ ¹	X	5♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ KQ5	♥ AJ742	X	Pass ³	Pass	6♠
North HCP: 13	♦ K10742	♦ —	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ J	♣ 762	1. Splinter			
Contract: 6♠ S			2. Exclusion, for ♠			
			3. 1 out of 4			

Board: 300	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q	♠ 86		1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Vul: None	♥ Q9854	♥ AK62	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ²
North HCP: 12	♦ KQJ72	♦ A5	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 15	♣ Q3	♣ A7654	1. inviting			
Contract: 4♥ N			2. surplus			

Board: 301	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q982	♠ AK754				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ Q863	♥ 7	Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
North HCP: 12	♦ J5	♦ AK762	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ AK5	♣ 86	1. inviting			
Contract: 4♠ S			2. Splinter			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 297	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10864	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ974	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A95	
Board: 298	♠ Q9	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: Both	♦ Q95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK10984	
Board: 299	♠ KQ875	East Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ742	West Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ —	
HCP: 10	♣ 762	You bid first.
Board: 300	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK62	
Vul: None	♦ A5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A7654	
Board: 301	♠ AK754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ AK762	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 86	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 297	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q54	♠ —				1♥
Vul: NS	♥ AJ97	♥ K10864	Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 12	♦ A3	♦ KQ974	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ J1087	♣ A95	1. inviting			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 298	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK10854	♠ Q9				
Vul: Both	♥ 2	♥ K10		1♠	3♥	3NT
North HCP: 12	♦ AJ432	♦ Q95	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ 7	♣ AK10984				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 299	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A1042	♠ KQ875				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ KQ5	♥ AJ742	Pass	4♣ ¹	X	5♦ ²
North HCP: 13	♦ K10742	♦ —	X	Pass ³	Pass	6♠
South HCP: 10	♣ J	♣ 762	AP			
Contract: 6♠ S			1. Splinter			
			2. Exclusion, for ♠			
			3. 1 out of 4			

Board: 300	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q	♠ 86		1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Vul: None	♥ Q9854	♥ AK62	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ²
North HCP: 12	♦ KQJ72	♦ A5	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 15	♣ Q3	♣ A7654	1. inviting			
Contract: 4♥ N			2. surplus			

Board: 301	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q982	♠ AK754				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ Q863	♥ 7	Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
North HCP: 12	♦ J5	♦ AK762	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ AK5	♣ 86	1. inviting			
Contract: 4♠ S			2. Splinter			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 302	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ9742	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQJ84	

Board: 303	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1065	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ85	

Board: 304	♠ AQ743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ A9832	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 104	

Board: 305	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ7	
Vul: EW	♦ A98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ9765	

Board: 306	♠ 5	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1042	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AQ852	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 11	♣ 54	You bid first.

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 302
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 7
♥ KQ9742
♦ 6
♣ KQJ84

South:
♠ KQ1092
♥ A
♦ AKJ74
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
2. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 303
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 11
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ A
♥ 1065
♦ AJ1063
♣ KQ85

South:
♠ KQJ864
♥ AJ942
♦ 5
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 304
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 13
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AQ743
♥ A
♦ A9832
♣ 104

South:
♠ 1096
♥ K542
♦ KQ4
♣ AJ2

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 305
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 14
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ 8
♥ AQ7
♦ A98
♣ QJ9765

South:
♠ AJ1072
♥ 6
♦ Q5
♣ AK842

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	5♣	AP	
1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
2. Splinter			

Board: 306
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 13
Contract: 4♠X E

North:
♠ 5
♥ AJ1042
♦ AQ852
♣ 54

South:
♠ Q97
♥ KQ8763
♦ K74
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♥	1♠	2♠ ¹
3♠	4♥	4♠	X
AP			
1. limit raise or better in ♥			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 302	♠ KQ1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A3	

Board: 303	♠ KQJ864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ942	
Vul: Both	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 4	

Board: 304	♠ 1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K542	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ2	

Board: 305	♠ AJ1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ Q5	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK842	

Board: 306	♠ Q97	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8763	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K74	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 13	♣ K	Partner bids first.

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 302

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 7

♥ KQ9742

♦ 6

♣ KQJ84

South:

♠ KQ1092

♥ A

♦ AKJ74

♣ A3

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♣

Pass 3♣ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♦² Pass 6NT

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 303

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A

♥ 1065

♦ AJ1063

♣ KQ85

South:

♠ KQJ864

♥ AJ942

♦ 5

♣ 4

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 304

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AQ743

♥ A

♦ A9832

♣ 104

South:

♠ 1096

♥ K542

♦ KQ4

♣ AJ2

West North East South

1♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦¹ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4♣ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 305

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ AQ7

♦ A98

♣ QJ9765

South:

♠ AJ1072

♥ 6

♦ Q5

♣ AK842

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 4♥²

Pass 5♣ AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Splinter

Board: 306

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠X E

North:

♠ 5

♥ AJ1042

♦ AQ852

♣ 54

South:

♠ Q97

♥ KQ8763

♦ K74

♣ K

West North East South

1♥ 1♠ 2♠¹

3♠ 4♥ 4♠ X

AP

1. limit raise or better in ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 307	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ98763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J2	

Board: 308	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ975	
Vul: Both	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ985	

Board: 309	♠ AK983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: NS	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ542	

Board: 310	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9762	
Vul: Both	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J10532	

Board: 311	♠ AQ852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ Q942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A103	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 307
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ J
♥ AJ
♦ AQJ98763
♣ J2

South:
♠ AQ973
♥ 953
♦ —
♣ AQ763

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 308
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ J7
♥ AQ975
♦ 4
♣ AJ985

South:
♠ AK104
♥ 432
♦ AK1095
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Fourth suit

Board: 309
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK983
♥ QJ
♦ K
♣ KQ542

South:
♠ —
♥ AK976
♦ Q8763
♣ A97

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 310
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ A
♥ A9762
♦ K10
♣ J10532

South:
♠ KJ3
♥ K83
♦ AQ96
♣ A86

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. surplus

Board: 311
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 14
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AQ852
♥ 4
♦ Q942
♣ A103

South:
♠ —
♥ KJ1076
♦ AJ763
♣ KQ6

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 307	♠ AQ973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 953	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ763	

Board: 308	♠ AK104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 432	
Vul: Both	♦ AK1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q	

Board: 309	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK976	
Vul: NS	♦ Q8763	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A97	

Board: 310	♠ KJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K83	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A86	

Board: 311	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ1076	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ763	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ6	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 307
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ J
♥ AJ
♦ AQJ98763
♣ J2

South:
♠ AQ973
♥ 953
♦ —
♣ AQ763

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 308
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ J7
♥ AQ975
♦ 4
♣ AJ985

South:
♠ AK104
♥ 432
♦ AK1095
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Fourth suit

Board: 309
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK983
♥ QJ
♦ K
♣ KQ542

South:
♠ —
♥ AK976
♦ Q8763
♣ A97

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 310
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ A
♥ A9762
♦ K10
♣ J10532

South:
♠ KJ3
♥ K83
♦ AQ96
♣ A86

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. surplus

Board: 311
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 14
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AQ852
♥ 4
♦ Q942
♣ A103

South:
♠ —
♥ KJ1076
♦ AJ763
♣ KQ6

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 312	♠ AQ654	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 109	
Vul: NS	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ986	

Board: 313	♠ 109	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q2	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ10872	
HCP: 12	♣ 2	Partner bids first.

Board: 314	♠ K9432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ AK1086	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ J10	

Board: 315	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 72	
Vul: EW	♦ AK642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K6542	

Board: 316	♠ Q	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ96	
Vul: Both	♦ 86	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ1097	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 312
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4♥ W

North:
 ♠ AQ654
 ♥ 109
 ♦ 4
 ♣ KJ986

South:
 ♠ K7
 ♥ Q
 ♦ KQ1095
 ♣ AQ543

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
4♥	AP		

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 313
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:
 ♠ 109
 ♥ Q2
 ♦ AKQJ10872
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ Q8532
 ♥ 9
 ♦ 43
 ♣ AKQJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♠
2♥	3♦	3♥	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			

Board: 314
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ K9432
 ♥ 4
 ♦ AK1086
 ♣ J10

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ AKJ86
 ♦ J7
 ♣ AK863

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 315
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ 72
 ♦ AK642
 ♣ K6542

South:
 ♠ 1096
 ♥ KQJ109
 ♦ —
 ♣ AQ1097

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 316
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AQJ96
 ♦ 86
 ♣ QJ1097

South:
 ♠ A10743
 ♥ K10
 ♦ KJ107
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
	1♥	1♠	Pass
Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
AP			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 312	♠ K7	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ543	

Board: 313	♠ Q8532	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 43	
HCP: 12	♣ AKQJ8	You bid first.

Board: 314	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ86	
Vul: Both	♦ J7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK863	

Board: 315	♠ 1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ109	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ1097	

Board: 316	♠ A10743	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K4	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 312
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4♥ W

North:
 ♠ AQ654
 ♥ 109
 ♦ 4
 ♣ KJ986

South:
 ♠ K7
 ♥ Q
 ♦ KQ1095
 ♣ AQ543

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
4♥	AP		

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 313
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:
 ♠ 109
 ♥ Q2
 ♦ AKQJ10872
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ Q8532
 ♥ 9
 ♦ 43
 ♣ AKQJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♠
2♥	3♦	3♥	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			

Board: 314
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ K9432
 ♥ 4
 ♦ AK1086
 ♣ J10

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ AKJ86
 ♦ J7
 ♣ AK863

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 315
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ 72
 ♦ AK642
 ♣ K6542

South:
 ♠ 1096
 ♥ KQJ109
 ♦ —
 ♣ AQ1097

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 316
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AQJ96
 ♦ 86
 ♣ QJ1097

South:
 ♠ A10743
 ♥ K10
 ♦ KJ107
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
	1♥	1♠	Pass
Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
AP			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 317	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ103	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A9	
Board: 318	♠ KQ985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ2	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ854	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	
Board: 319	♠ AJ1092	East Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ975	
Vul: None	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ J5	
Board: 320	♠ A10964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQJ106	
Board: 321	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ9654	
Vul: EW	♦ K54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ3	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 317
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A3
♥ QJ103
♦ AKQJ8
♣ A9

South:
♠ KQ962
♥ A
♦ 93
♣ J10864

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
2. Fourth suit

Board: 318
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ KQ985
♥ AQ2
♦ QJ854
♣ —

South:
♠ AJ1074
♥ J1065
♦ A10
♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. inviting
2. Splinter
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 319
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 10
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ AJ1092
♥ AJ975
♦ A
♣ J5

South:
♠ KQ654
♥ 102
♦ 5
♣ KQ987

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	4♦ ¹	X	Pass
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Splinter

Board: 320
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3♣ N

North:
♠ A10964
♥ 109
♦ 8
♣ KQJ106

South:
♠ K5
♥ 632
♦ KQ1096
♣ A73

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 321
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 10
Contract: 3♥ N

North:
♠ 7
♥ AJ9654
♦ K54
♣ AQ3

South:
♠ AQ963
♥ 108
♦ 8
♣ KJ1096

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 317	♠ KQ962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ 93	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ J10864	
Board: 318	♠ AJ1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1065	
Vul: Both	♦ A10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q3	
Board: 319	♠ KQ654	East Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 102	
Vul: None	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQ987	
Board: 320	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 632	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A73	
Board: 321	♠ AQ963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 108	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ1096	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 317
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A3
♥ QJ103
♦ AKQJ8
♣ A9

South:
♠ KQ962
♥ A
♦ 93
♣ J10864

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F
2. Fourth suit

Board: 318
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ KQ985
♥ AQ2
♦ QJ854
♣ —

South:
♠ AJ1074
♥ J1065
♦ A10
♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. inviting
2. Splinter
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 319
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 10
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ AJ1092
♥ AJ975
♦ A
♣ J5

South:
♠ KQ654
♥ 102
♦ 5
♣ KQ987

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	4♦ ¹	X	Pass
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Splinter

Board: 320
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3♣ N

North:
♠ A10964
♥ 109
♦ 8
♣ KQJ106

South:
♠ K5
♥ 632
♦ KQ1096
♣ A73

West	North	East	South
	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣	AP	

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 321
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 10
Contract: 3♥ N

North:
♠ 7
♥ AJ9654
♦ K54
♣ AQ3

South:
♠ AQ963
♥ 108
♦ 8
♣ KJ1096

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 322	♠ KJ762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ Q73	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ1083	
Board: 323	♠ K103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ972	
Vul: Both	♦ A10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 74	
Board: 324	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ8632	
Vul: EW	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ1042	
Board: 325	♠ A10	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J5432	
Vul: Both	♦ AK93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ	
Board: 326	♠ A2	East Doubles 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ842	
Vul: None	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q8752	

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 322	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ864	
Vul: EW	♦ AK10962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q9	
Board: 323	♠ A7654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ743	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 105	
Board: 324	♠ AJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ97	
Vul: EW	♦ Q63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 76	
Board: 325	♠ 9	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK986	
Vul: Both	♦ 87	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ972	
Board: 326	♠ J64	East Doubles 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1073	
Vul: None	♦ AQ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 6	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 322	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ762	♠ —		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ —	♥ QJ864	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 10	♦ Q73	♦ AK10962	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ KJ1083	♣ Q9				
Contract: 3♦ S						

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 323	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K103	♠ A7654				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ AQJ972	♥ K	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 14	♦ A10	♦ KQ743	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
South HCP: 12	♣ 74	♣ 105	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 324	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ AJ75		1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
Vul: EW	♥ AJ8632	♥ KQ97	Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	6♣ ³
North HCP: 13	♦ A9	♦ Q63	Pass	6♥	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ KJ1042	♣ 76				
Contract: 6♥ N						

1. inviting
2. Exclusion, for ♥
3. 1 out of 4

Board: 325	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A10	♠ 9				1♥
Vul: Both	♥ J5432	♥ AK986	3♠	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
North HCP: 17	♦ AK93	♦ 87	Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 12	♣ KQ	♣ AJ972	Pass	7♥	AP	
Contract: 7♥ S						

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 326	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A2	♠ J64		1♥	X	4♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ KQ842	♥ AJ1073	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
North HCP: 11	♦ 5	♦ AQ63	Pass	6♥	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ Q8752	♣ 6				
Contract: 6♥ N						

1. Splinter
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 327	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 852	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK7	
Board: 328	♠ AK654	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K8654	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ —	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ Q74	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
		You bid first.
Board: 329	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ10985	
Board: 330	♠ AJ1075	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 43	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ1075	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K	
Board: 331	♠ KJ632	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ J96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K107	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 327
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ Q8
 ♥ 852
 ♦ AQ1063
 ♣ AK7

South:
 ♠ AK10543
 ♥ KQJ106
 ♦ 8
 ♣ 3

West North East South
 1♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 328
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♦ X E

North:
 ♠ AK654
 ♥ K8654
 ♦ —
 ♣ Q74

South:
 ♠ Q2
 ♥ Q32
 ♦ 8
 ♣ AKJ10865

West North East South

1♠ 2♦ 3♣

3♦ 3♥ 4♦ Pass

Pass 5♣ 5♦ X

AP

Board: 329
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 86
 ♥ A7
 ♦ AQ9
 ♣ AJ10985

South:
 ♠ AKQ32
 ♥ 85
 ♦ K10863
 ♣ 2

West North East South
 1♠

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 330
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AJ1075
 ♥ 43
 ♦ KJ1075
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ KQ2
 ♥ K75
 ♦ 2
 ♣ A98754

West North East South

1♠ 2♠¹ 3♥²

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid
 2. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 331
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KJ632
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ J96
 ♣ K107

South:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ K10754
 ♦ K7
 ♣ AQ543

West North East South
 1♥

Pass 1♠ 2♦ Pass¹

Pass X Pass 3NT

AP

1. max 2 ♠

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 327	♠ AK10543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ106	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 3	

Board: 328	♠ Q2	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q32	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 8	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ10865	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
		Partner bids first.

Board: 329	♠ AKQ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 85	
Vul: NS	♦ K10863	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 2	

Board: 330	♠ KQ2	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K75	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A98754	

Board: 331	♠ 4	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K10754	
Vul: Both	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ543	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 327
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ Q8
 ♥ 852
 ♦ AQ1063
 ♣ AK7

South:
 ♠ AK10543
 ♥ KQJ106
 ♦ 8
 ♣ 3

West North East South
 1♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 328
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♦ X E

North:
 ♠ AK654
 ♥ K8654
 ♦ —
 ♣ Q74

South:
 ♠ Q2
 ♥ Q32
 ♦ 8
 ♣ AKJ10865

West North East South

1♠ 2♦ 3♣

3♦ 3♥ 4♦ Pass

Pass 5♣ 5♦ X

AP

Board: 329
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 86
 ♥ A7
 ♦ AQ9
 ♣ AJ10985

South:
 ♠ AKQ32
 ♥ 85
 ♦ K10863
 ♣ 2

West North East South

1♠

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 330
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AJ1075
 ♥ 43
 ♦ KJ1075
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ KQ2
 ♥ K75
 ♦ 2
 ♣ A98754

West North East South

1♠ 2♠¹ 3♥²

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 331
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KJ632
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ J96
 ♣ K107

South:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ K10754
 ♦ K7
 ♣ AQ543

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ 2♦ Pass¹

Pass X Pass 3NT

AP

1. max 2 ♠

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 332	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10984	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ1087	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 75	

Board: 333	♠ KJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: EW	♦ A976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ87	

Board: 334	♠ 65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ983	
Vul: Both	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ873	

Board: 335	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K83	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ10	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 332

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♣ S

North:

♠ A

♥ J10984

♦ AQ1087

♣ 75

South:

♠ 85

♥ K

♦ 432

♣ AKQ10963

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♣

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 333

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KJ6

♥ A9

♦ A976

♣ AQ87

South:

♠ 43

♥ KJ1082

♦ K10532

♣ K

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♦⁵

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. no ♦ queen

Board: 334

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 65

♥ AQ983

♦ 5

♣ KJ873

South:

♠ QJ842

♥ K

♦ AQJ762

♣ 9

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 335

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A9

♥ K83

♦ KJ762

♣ KQ10

South:

♠ K10854

♥ AJ9764

♦ Q3

♣ —

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 332	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ 432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ10963	

Board: 333	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ1082	
Vul: EW	♦ K10532	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ K	

Board: 334	♠ QJ842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 9	

Board: 335	♠ K10854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ9764	
Vul: Both	♦ Q3	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ —	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 332

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♣ S

North:

♠ A

♥ J10984

♦ AQ1087

♣ 75

South:

♠ 85

♥ K

♦ 432

♣ AKQ10963

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♣

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 333

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KJ6

♥ A9

♦ A976

♣ AQ87

South:

♠ 43

♥ KJ1082

♦ K10532

♣ K

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♦⁵

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. no ♦ queen

Board: 334

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 65

♥ AQ983

♦ 5

♣ KJ873

South:

♠ QJ842

♥ K

♦ AQJ762

♣ 9

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 335

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A9

♥ K83

♦ KJ762

♣ KQ10

South:

♠ K10854

♥ AJ9764

♦ Q3

♣ —

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 336	♠ AK874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9	
Vul: NS	♦ A10965	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 8	

Board: 337	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K108	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ J10	

Board: 338	♠ AQ832	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A108	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ954	

Board: 339	♠ A32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: NS	♦ 1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A7432	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 336

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK874

♥ Q9

♦ A10965

♣ 8

South:

♠ 96

♥ A106

♦ K3

♣ AK9632

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 337

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK5

♥ K108

♦ KQ984

♣ J10

South:

♠ 7

♥ AJ932

♦ A2

♣ A6432

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠²

Pass 3NT³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♥⁵ Pass 6♥

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. surplus

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 338

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♦ X E

North:

♠ AQ832

♥ A108

♦ —

♣ KJ954

South:

♠ K9

♥ KJ953

♦ 3

♣ AQ1063

West North East South

1♠ 5♦ X

AP

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♥⁴

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 339

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A32

♥ AQ

♦ 1084

♣ A7432

South:

♠ Q9764

♥ K109742

♦ AJ

♣ —

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 336	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A106	
Vul: NS	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK9632	
Board: 337	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ932	
Vul: Both	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A6432	
Board: 338	♠ K9	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ953	
Vul: None	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ1063	
Board: 339	♠ Q9764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K109742	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ —	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 336

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK874

♥ Q9

♦ A10965

♣ 8

South:

♠ 96

♥ A106

♦ K3

♣ AK9632

West North East South

1♠ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 337

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK5

♥ K108

♦ KQ984

♣ J10

South:

♠ 7

♥ AJ932

♦ A2

♣ A6432

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠²

Pass 3NT³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♥⁵ Pass 6♥

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. surplus

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 338

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♦ X E

North:

♠ AQ832

♥ A108

♦ —

♣ KJ954

South:

♠ K9

♥ KJ953

♦ 3

♣ AQ1063

West North East South

1♠ 5♦ X

AP

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♥⁴

AP

1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 339

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A32

♥ AQ

♦ 1084

♣ A7432

South:

♠ Q9764

♥ K109742

♦ AJ

♣ —

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 340	♠ AJ1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ963	
Vul: EW	♦ J107	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	
Board: 341	♠ AJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 86	
Vul: None	♦ KQ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K85	
Board: 342	♠ AKQ1075	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K10854	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 10	
Board: 343	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK852	
Board: 344	♠ AQ1063	East Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ1032	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 340	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ1096	♠ Q7		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ KQ963	♥ A10852	Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♦ ²
North HCP: 11	♦ J107	♦ K	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ —	♣ AJ982				
Contract: 4♥ S						
			1. Splinter			
			2. surplus			

Board: 341	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ93	♠ 6				1♥
Vul: None	♥ 86	♥ AKJ95	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 13	♦ KQ54	♦ AJ873	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ K85	♣ 107				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 342	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ1075	♠ 2		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ K10854	♥ A9762	2NT ¹	4♣ ²	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 12	♦ 7	♦ KQ43	Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
South HCP: 12	♣ 10	♣ K64	Pass	5♥	AP	
Contract: 5♥ S						
			1. Unusual 2NT			
			2. Splinter			
			3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 343	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 98	♠ Q10742				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ 10	♥ AKQ87	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 13	♦ KQJ72	♦ 643	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ AK852	♣ —				
Contract: 3N N						
			1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 344

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AQ1063

♥ KJ5

♦ KJ1032

♣ —

South:

♠ K874

♥ 732

♦ A6

♣ AJ103

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2NT ¹
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♣ ²	X	4♦ ³
------	-----------------	---	-----------------

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. inviting

2. Splinter

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 340	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10852	
Vul: EW	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ982	
Board: 341	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ95	
Vul: None	♦ AJ873	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 107	
Board: 342	♠ 2	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A9762	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K64	
Board: 343	♠ Q10742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ87	
Vul: Both	♦ 643	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	
Board: 344	♠ K874	East Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 732	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ103	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 340	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ1096	♠ Q7		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ KQ963	♥ A10852	Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♦ ²
North HCP: 11	♦ J107	♦ K	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ —	♣ AJ982				
Contract: 4♥ S						
			1. Splinter			
			2. surplus			

Board: 341	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ93	♠ 6				1♥
Vul: None	♥ 86	♥ AKJ95	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 13	♦ KQ54	♦ AJ873	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ K85	♣ 107				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 342	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ1075	♠ 2		1♠	Pass	2♥
Vul: EW	♥ K10854	♥ A9762	2NT ¹	4♣ ²	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 12	♦ 7	♦ KQ43	Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
South HCP: 12	♣ 10	♣ K64	Pass	5♥	AP	
Contract: 5♥ S						
			1. Unusual 2NT			
			2. Splinter			
			3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 343	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 98	♠ Q10742				1♠
Vul: Both	♥ 10	♥ AKQ87	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 13	♦ KQJ72	♦ 643	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ AK852	♣ —				
Contract: 3N N						
			1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			

Board: 344

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AQ1063

♥ KJ5

♦ KJ1032

♣ —

South:

♠ K874

♥ 732

♦ A6

♣ AJ103

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♠	Pass	2NT ¹
--	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♣ ²	X	4♦ ³
------	-----------------	---	-----------------

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. inviting

2. Splinter

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 345	♠ Q754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ AJ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A53	
Board: 346	♠ K8643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ982	
Vul: EW	♦ Q6	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ 7	
Board: 347	♠ AKJ104	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q4	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A32	
HCP: 14	♣ 972	Partner bids first.
Board: 348	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ752	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ854	
Board: 349	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK105	
Vul: EW	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ95432	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 345	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q754	♠ A				1♥
Vul: None	♥ AQ	♥ J7632	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 17	♦ AJ75	♦ K9864	Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 11	♣ A53	♣ QJ	Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
Contract: 5♦ S			Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
			AP			
			1. Fourth suit			
			2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
			3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
Board: 346	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K8643	♠ QJ2		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ AJ982	♥ K5	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 10	♦ Q6	♦ AKJ43	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ 7	♣ QJ10				
Contract: 3♠ N			1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
Board: 347	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKJ104	♠ Q9532				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ Q4	♥ K73	2NT ¹	3♣ ²	5♦	Pass
North HCP: 14	♦ A32	♦ —	Pass	X	AP	
South HCP: 10	♣ 972	♣ AJ543	1. Unusual 2NT			
Contract: 5♦ X E			2. limit raise or better in ♠			
Board: 348	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A3	♠ 9865				
Vul: Both	♥ QJ752	♥ A864		1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
North HCP: 11	♦ 10	♦ AQ8	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ KJ854	♣ A2	1. inviting			
Contract: 4♥ N						
Board: 349	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AJ543				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AK105	♥ 87	Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 14	♦ K8	♦ AQ432	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ KJ95432	♣ 8	1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
Contract: 3N N						

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 345	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J7632	
Vul: None	♦ K9864	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ	

Board: 346	♠ QJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ10	

Board: 347	♠ Q9532	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K73	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ —	
HCP: 10	♣ AJ543	You bid first.

Board: 348	♠ 9865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A864	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A2	

Board: 349	♠ AJ543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 87	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ432	You bid first.
HCP: 11	♣ 8	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 345	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q754	♠ A				1♥
Vul: None	♥ AQ	♥ J7632	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 17	♦ AJ75	♦ K9864	Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 11	♣ A53	♣ QJ	Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
Contract: 5♦ S			Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
			AP			
			1. Fourth suit			
			2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
			3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
Board: 346	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K8643	♠ QJ2		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ AJ982	♥ K5	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 10	♦ Q6	♦ AKJ43	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ 7	♣ QJ10				
Contract: 3♠ N			1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
Board: 347	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKJ104	♠ Q9532				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ Q4	♥ K73	2NT ¹	3♣ ²	5♦	Pass
North HCP: 14	♦ A32	♦ —	Pass	X	AP	
South HCP: 10	♣ 972	♣ AJ543	1. Unusual 2NT			
Contract: 5♦ X E			2. limit raise or better in ♠			
Board: 348	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A3	♠ 9865				
Vul: Both	♥ QJ752	♥ A864		1♥	Pass	2NT ¹
North HCP: 11	♦ 10	♦ AQ8	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ KJ854	♣ A2	1. inviting			
Contract: 4♥ N						
Board: 349	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AJ543				1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AK105	♥ 87	Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 14	♦ K8	♦ AQ432	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ KJ95432	♣ 8	1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F			
Contract: 3N N						

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 350	♠ AJ1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1097	You bid first.
HCP: 10	♣ 84	

Board: 351	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK106	
Vul: NS	♦ K985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ2	

Board: 352	♠ AKQ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ865	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 106	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 350	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ1054	♠ KQ		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: None	♥ 10	♥ Q3	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 10	♦ KQ1097	♦ AJ653	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 19	♣ 84	♣ AQJ3				
Contract: 5♦ S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 351	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 52	♠ KQJ63				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AK106	♥ 9	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 14	♦ K985	♦ A4	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ KJ2	♣ A9643				
Contract: 3N N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 352	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ64	♠ J8753		1♠	Pass	4♥ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ KQ865	♥ A	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
North HCP: 14	♦ 6	♦ AQ972	Pass	6♣	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ 106	♣ Q7				
Contract: 6♠ N						1. Splinter 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠ 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_

Board: 350	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q3	
Vul: None	♦ AJ653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQJ3	

Board: 351	♠ KQJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A9643	

Board: 352	♠ J8753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q7	

P:\bba\SCS16_Major_with_2nd_ Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 350	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ1054	♠ KQ		1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Vul: None	♥ 10	♥ Q3	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 10	♦ KQ1097	♦ AJ653	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 19	♣ 84	♣ AQJ3				
Contract: 5♦ S						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 351	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 52	♠ KQJ63				1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AK106	♥ 9	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 14	♦ K985	♦ A4	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ KJ2	♣ A9643				
Contract: 3N N						1. 10+ HCP if fit or 6+; 12+ F

Board: 352	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ64	♠ J8753		1♠	Pass	4♥ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ KQ865	♥ A	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
North HCP: 14	♦ 6	♦ AQ972	Pass	6♣	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ 106	♣ Q7				
Contract: 6♠ N						1. Splinter 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠ 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1